

Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 182.A (U.S.) and 147.A (Canada), dated April 20, 2015.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx>.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines

which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2015 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Statement of Line

2

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

10

Basics of Adjustability

12

Additional Resources

17

Work Chairs

Gesture 442 Series	19
Leap 462 Series	33
Think 465 Series	55
Amia 482 Series	67
Reply 466 Series	83
Jersey Series	97
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	109
Siento 499 Series	117
Criterion 453 Series	125
Cachet 487 Series	143
Protégé 433 Series	159

Collaborative Seating

QiVi 428 Series	171
cobi 434 Series	183
i2i 416 Series	193
Node 480 Series	201
media:scape Lounge	215

Multi-Use Chairs

Reply 466 Series	83
Jersey Series	97
Cachet 487 Series	143
Protégé 433 Series	159
Player 475 Series	241
Move 490 Series	253
Snodgrass 474 Series	273

Stackable Chairs

Max-Stacker 472 Series	279
Max-Stacker II 473 Series	289

Surface Materials

299

Turnstone 1.0

313

Resources

347

Statement of Line

Work Chairs

Gesture 442 Series

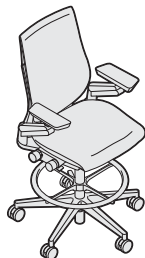
Understanding
▶ Page 20
Specifying
▶ Page 28



Work Chair with
Wrapped Back



Work Chair



Stool with
Wrapped Back



Stool

Leap 462 Series

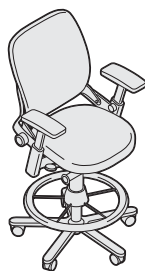
Understanding
▶ Page 34
Specifying
▶ Page 40



Work Chair



Work Chair with
3D Knit Back



Stool



Stool with
3D Knit Back



Plus Work Chair



Plus Work Chair with
3D Knit Back

Think 465 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 56
Specifying
▶ Page 62



Work Chair with
3D Knit Back



Work Chair



Stool with
3D Knit Back



Stool

Amia 482 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 74



Work Chair



Work Chair with
3D Knit Back



Stool



Stool with
3D Knit Back

Work Chairs, continued**Reply 466 Series**

Work Chair
with mesh back



Work Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 84
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90

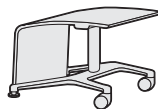
Jersey Series

Work Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 98
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 104

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Ribbon Back Frame
WorkLounge



Ottoman

Understanding
 ▶ Page 110
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 114

Siento

High-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms



High-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms



Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms

Understanding
 ▶ Page 118
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 120

Work Chairs, continued

Criterion 453 Series



High-Back
Work Chair



Mid-Back
Work Chair



High-Back
Stool



Mid-Back
Stool



Plus High-Back
Work Chair

Understanding
▶ Page 126
Specifying
▶ Page 132

Cachet 487 Series



Swivel-Base
Work Chair



Swivel-Base
Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 144
Specifying
▶ Page 148

Protégé 433 Series



Work Chair
with arms



Work Chair
without arms

Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Page 164

Collaborative Chairs

QiVi 428 Series



Collaborative Chair with
Arms



Sled-Base Chair



Collaborative Stool

Understanding
▶ Page 172
Specifying
▶ Page 178

Collaborative Chairs, continued

cobi 434 Series

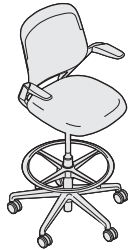
Understanding
▶ Page 184
Specifying
▶ Page 188



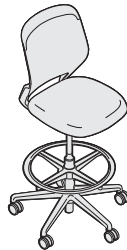
Collaborative
Chair with Arms



Collaborative
Chair without Arms



Collaborative
Stool with Arms



Collaborative
Stool without Arms

i2i 416 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 194
Specifying
▶ Page 198



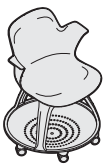
Collaborative
Chair



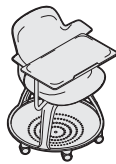
Collaborative
Chair with Tablet Arm

Node 480 Series

Understanding
▶ Page 202
Specifying
▶ Page 208



Collaborative
Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Personal
Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base



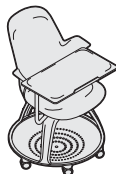
Collaborative Mid-Back
Chair with Swivel-Base and
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Mid-Back
Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative
Chair



Collaborative Chair with
Personal Workspace



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair
with Swivel-Base and
Personal Workspace

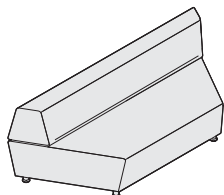


Collaborative Stool
with Swivel-Base

Collaborative Chairs, continued

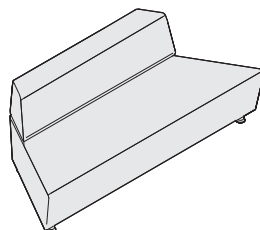
media:scape Lounge

Straight Lounge



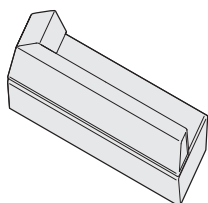
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 224

Straight Inverted Lounge

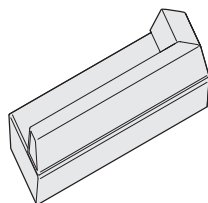


Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 228

Corner Lounge

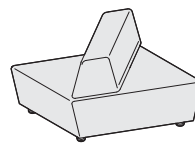


Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 230

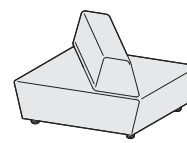


Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 230

Reverse Lounge

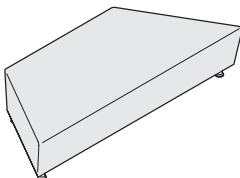


Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 234



Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 234

Backless Lounge



Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 238

Multi-Use Chairs

Reply Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 84
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90



Leg-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Mesh
Back with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Mesh Back
without Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Standard
Upholstery with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
with Standard Upholstery
without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Mesh Back
with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Mesh Back
without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Standard
Upholstery with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use
Chair with Standard
Upholstery without Arms

*Chairs are available with casters.

Jersey Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 98
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 104



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms and
with Casters



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms and
with Casters

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 144
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 148



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Flip-Up Arms

Protégé 433 Series

Understanding
 ▶ Page 160
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 164



Multi-Use Chair
with arms



Multi-Use Chair
without arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair

Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Player 475 Series



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Leg-Base*
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Stool with Arms



Stool
without Arms

Understanding
▶ Page 242
Specifying
▶ Page 246

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Move 490 Series



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms



Multi-Use Chair
without Arms
with Casters



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms



Multi-Use Chair
with Arms and
Casters



Stool
without Arms



Stool
without Arms
with Casters

Understanding
▶ Page 254
Specifying
▶ Page 258



Stool
with Arms



Stool with Arms
with Casters



Perching Stool
without Arms



Perching Stool
with Arms

Snodgrass 474 Series



Multi-Use Chair
with Open Back
with Arms



Multi-Use Chair
with Open Back
Armless

Understanding
▶ Page 274
Specifying
▶ Page 278

Stackable Chairs

Max-Stacker 472 Series



Stackable Chair

- Understanding
 - ▶ Page 280
- Specifying
 - ▶ Page 284

Max-Stacker II 473 Series



Stackable Chair

- Understanding
 - ▶ Page 290
- Specifying
 - ▶ Page 294

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

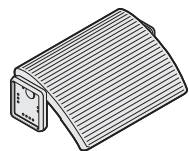
Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.

If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a Details footrest.



Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is 20 to 30 inches from the eyes. Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

ANSI/BIFMA is the American National Standards Institute/Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. All Steelcase furniture meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA standards for structural quality. All Steelcase brand work chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under. Collaborative chairs tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under are: QiVi, cobii, i2i, and Node. Multi-use chairs tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under are: Move, Player (armless only), and Jersey. All Steelcase Seating products also follow the ergonomic guidelines established in BIFMA G1-2013.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a footrest.

CAUTION

Regularly inspect for damaged or broken parts and loose fasteners (screws, etc.). If any of these conditions exist, remove from service immediately. Repairs are to be made using only factory authorized parts and methods. Hard wheel casters must be used on carpeted surfaces only. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability. For information on furniture which requires service, call Steelcase toll free at 1.888.783.3522.

Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage or personal injury.

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Natural-glide feature causes the seat to slide forward as the user reclines, keeping the user within his or her vision and reach zone (462, 464).



Advanced swivel-tilt feature incorporates a no front-rise design that allows the seat to remain level even when the user leans back (453, 433).



Synchro-tilt feature means the chair back and seat are synchronized to move in a 2:1 ratio. When the user leans back, the seat rises only half as much, allowing the user's feet to remain flat on the floor (499, 466, 482, Jersey).



Advanced synchro-tilt allows the chair back and seat to move in a 2.8:1 ratio. As the user leans back the seat rises slightly to keep the user's feet on the floor (442).



Weight-activated feature allows for an amount of recline resistance that is directly proportional to the user's weight. The natural-glide feature keeps the user within vision and reach zone (434, 465).



Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism allows users to recline as the seat flexes. BAR relies on physics to let any user, regardless of posture, height, or weight, find the most comfortable position (487).



Dual-swivel feature allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together (416).



360°-swivel feature allows micromovement to stay engaged at fixed height (428, 480).

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever (all work chairs).



Passive seat edge angle allows front edge of seat to drop down while seat angle remains unchanged (442, 462, 499, 465, 482).



Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change the angle of the seat to a forward position (453, Jersey).



Seat depth adjustment allows the user to slide the seat forward or back (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, Jersey).



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back adjusting to the natural movement of the user's body (428).

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height affords additional lower back support. Grasp lumbar handles and slide up or down to adjust (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back (462, 464).



Upper back tension feature provides an increasing amount of force that increases as the user reclines (462, 464).



Back tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair (all chairs except 487).



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of the user's back as they recline (428).



Your Preference back control includes four settings—weight-activated, boosted, mid-stop, and upright—that allow for personal preference and work styles (465).



Headrest adjustment allows the user to support head and neck in upright or reclined posture (464, 465).



Variable back stop allows the user to lock the back upright or to preset the range of recline (442, 462, 453, 464).



Upright back lock allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it for full recline (499, 433, 466, 482, Jersey).



Multi-position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place (466).



Back height adjustment allows the user to raise or lower the chair back (453, 466).



Core equalizer connects the back and seat to the advanced synchro-tilt and allows appropriate amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline (442).

Arm Adjustments



Arm height adjustment allows the user to move the arms up or down independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, Jersey).



Arm width adjustment allows the user to move the arms in or out independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 482, Jersey).



Arm pivot adjustments allows the user to position arm rests as appropriate for the task being performed (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, Jersey).



Arm depth adjustment allows users to get closer to their work by chair arms moving out of the way (442, 462, 465, 466, 482).

Other Features



Foot ring height can be adjusted up or down for user comfort. Cannot be done from seated position (434, 442, 462, 453, 465, 482, 487).

Work Chair Adjustability Features						
	Gesture 442 Series ▶ Page 19	Leap 462 Series ▶ Page 33	Leap Plus 462 Series ▶ Page 33	Leap 464 Series WorkLounge ▶ Page 109	Siento 499 Series ▶ Page 117	Criterion 453 Series ▶ Page 125
Mechanisms						
Natural glide		●	●	●		
Weight-activated						
Advanced swivel-tilt						●
Synchro-tilt					●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●					
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	●	●	●	●	
Seat angle						●
Seat depth	●	●	●			●
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●			●
Lower back firmness		●	●	●		●
Upper back tension		●	●	●		
Back tension	●				●	●
Variable back stop	●	●	●	●		●
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●		
Multi-position back lock						
Core equalizer	●					
Back height						●
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●			●
Arm width	●	●	●			●
Arm pivot	●	●	●			●
Arm depth	●	●	●			
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●				●
Headrest		●		●	● *	

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Criterion Plus 453 Series ▶ Page 125	Think 465 Series ▶ Page 55	Amia 482 Series ▶ Page 67	Reply 466 Series ▶ Page 83	Jersey Series ▶ Page 97
Mechanisms					
Natural glide					
Weight-activated		•			
Advanced swivel-tilt	•				
Synchro-tilt			•	•	•
Advanced Synchro-tilt					
Seat Adjustments					
Pneumatic height	•	•	•	•	•
Passive seat edge angle		•	•		
Seat angle	•			•	
Seat depth	•*	•	•	•	•
Back Adjustments					
Lumbar height	•	•	•	•*	
Lower back firmness					
Upper back tension					
Back tension	•	•	•	•	•
Variable back stop		•			
Upright back lock	•	•	•	•	•
Multi-position back lock				•	
Core equalizer					
Back height	•			•*	
Arm Adjustments					
Arm height	•	•	•	•	•
Arm width	•	•	•		•
Arm pivot		•	•	•	•
Arm depth		•	•	•	
Other Features					
Foot ring height (stool)		•	•		
Headrest		•			

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

Collaborative/Multi-Use Adjustability Features						
	Protégé 433 Series ▶ Page 159	Cachet 487 Series ▶ Page 143	QiVi 428 Series ▶ Page 171	cobi 434 Series ▶ Page 183	i2i 416 Series ▶ Page 193	Node 480 Series ▶ Page 201
Mechanisms						
Advanced swivel-tilt	•					
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)		•				
Weight-activated				•		
Dual-swivel					•	
360°-swivel			•			•
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	•		•	•	•	
Gliding seat			•			
Back Adjustments						
Back tension	•					
Upright back lock	•					
Self adjusting		•	•	•	•	
Pivoting back			•			

Steelcase seating is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools



Digital Publications

If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Seating Product Training

Basic training for Steelcase seating products is available through the Steelcase University web site at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Environmental



Environmental Information

View and download associated certifications and Product Environmental Profiles (PEP) at www.steelcase.com/pep. PEPs provide key environmental attributes such as certifications, recycled content, recyclability, and potential LEED contributions. To learn more about sustainability at Steelcase, visit www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Understanding and Specifying Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs.

**Gesture
442
Series**

Mechanisms

Advanced Synchro-tilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Back tension ●

Core equalizer ●

Lumbar height ●

Variable back stop ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Product Details

Gesture 442 Series	20
Gesture Upholstery	24
Dimensions	26

Specifying

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs	28
Gesture 442 Series Stools	30

Gesture 442 Series

Gesture is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base are standard in black/black or dark/dark color schemes. Polished aluminum base, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

Core equalizer provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.

Variable back stop with four positions is standard.

Back tension requires only 3½ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

Pneumatic adjustment mechanism is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

Seat depth adjusts 2¾" to accommodate various leg lengths.

Wrapped upper back upholstery design is available.

360° arm enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

3D LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

Arm depth can retract 2½" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Soft arm caps independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width can adjust parallel from 10¼" to 22½" for forearm and elbow support.

Arm height can adjust 4¼" for arm and elbow support.

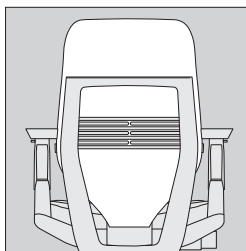
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Seat perimeter is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

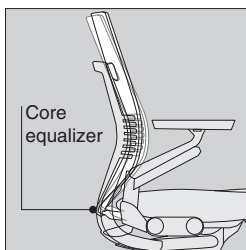
Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Product Details

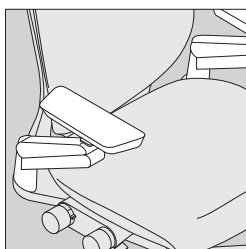
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.



3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



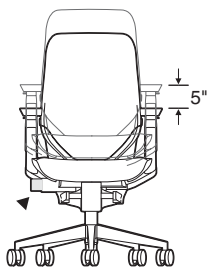
The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



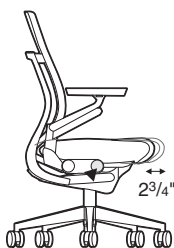
Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Adjustment Features

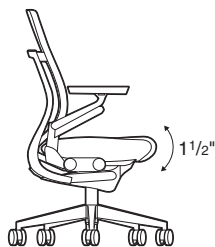
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5 1/2" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22 1/2"H) and a 3 3/4" low-range (14 1/2"H to 18 1/4"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8 1/4" range of adjustability (24"H to 32 1/4"H).



Seat depth adjusts 2 3/4" (15 3/4" to 18 1/2") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

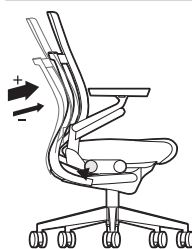


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1 1/2", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

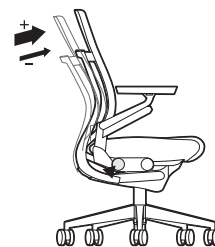
Flexible side edges. Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering. The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

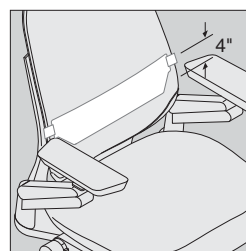
Back Adjustments



Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.

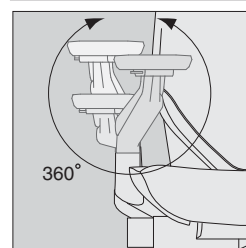


Variable back stop. To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

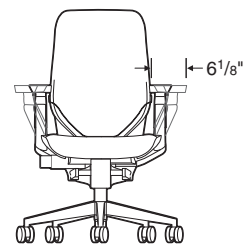


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (5 1/4" to 9 1/4") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.

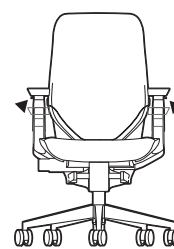
Arm Adjustments



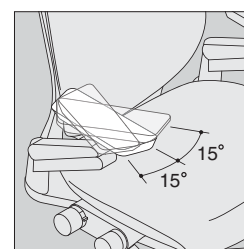
360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.



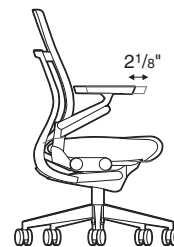
Arm width adjusts parallel 6 1/8" per arm for a total range of 10 1/4" to 22 1/2" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 4 1/4" (7 1/4"H to 11 1/2"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



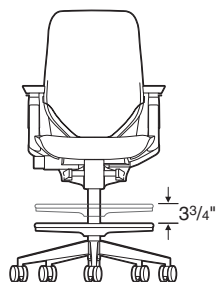
Arm depth adjusts 2 1/8" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3 3/4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle
- 6053 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

► See color scheme matrix below.

Arm caps

- Black
- Leather



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site: To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 26

Resources

Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Color Scheme Matrix

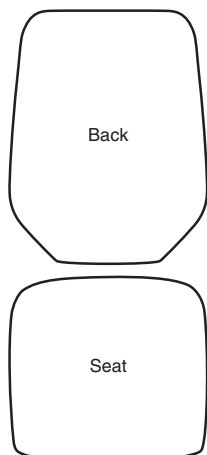
Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

Gesture Upholstery

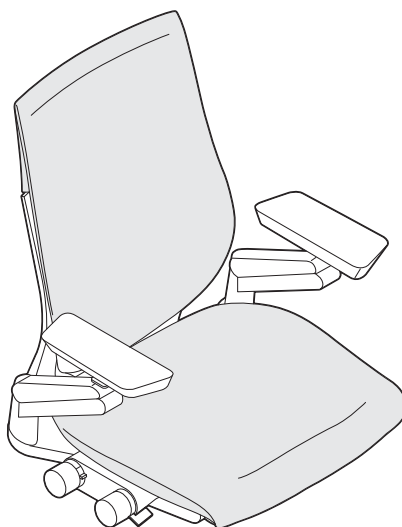
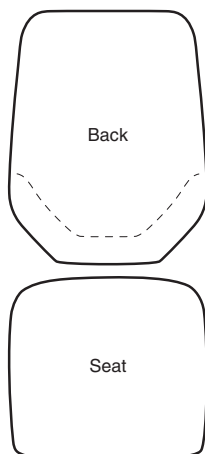
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

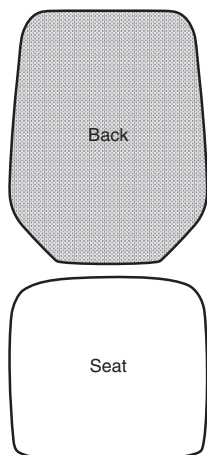
Cogent: Connect



Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



3D Knit on Back only



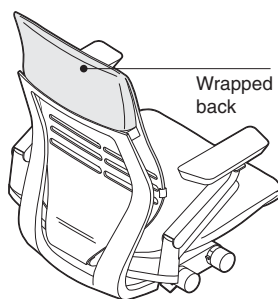
Stitched seams are included on the back cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

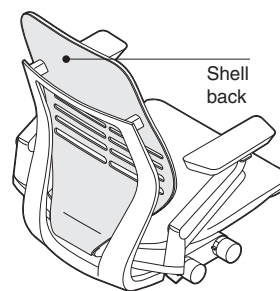
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

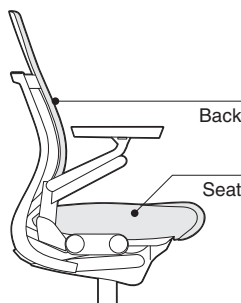
3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.



Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Gesture 442 Series

Work Chairs

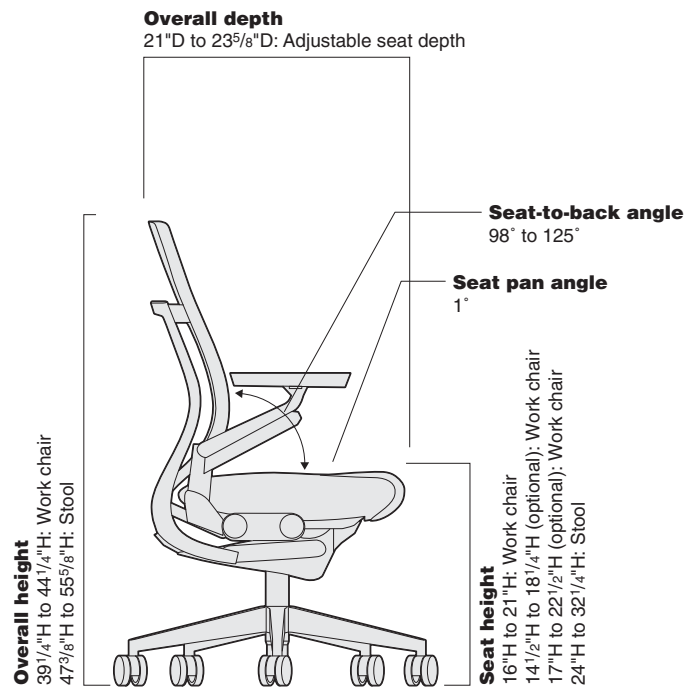
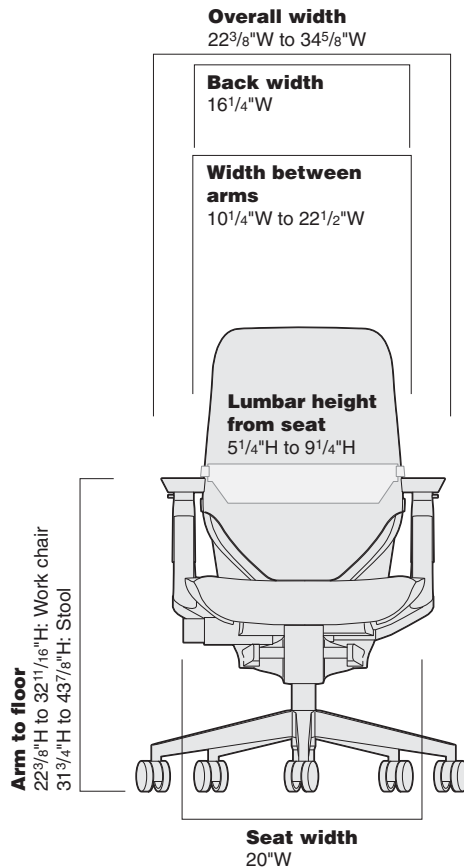
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	39 ¹ / ₄ " to 44 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	16" to 21" (14 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₄ ", 17" to 22 ¹ / ₂ " optional)	16 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ¹ / ₁₆ "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 ⁵ / ₈ "	22 ³ / ₈ " to 34 ⁵ / ₈ "	47 ³ / ₈ " to 55 ⁵ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	24" to 32 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ¹ / ₁₆ "
-----------------------	---	--	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	---	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18¹/₄"W.



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Lumbar • Flex • Zone	• Width • Between • Arms	• Width • Between • Fixed Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
Work Chairs								
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	19"	23⅜" to 32⅞"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
Stools								
9¼"	4"	10¼" to 22½"	19"	31¼" to 43⅞"	7¼" to 11½"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 23.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

► Detailed dimensions, page 26



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 20 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic - Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic 2¾" seat depth adjustment - Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 - Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 3D Knit on back only, if selected 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black</i> color scheme.
• Dark/Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark/dark</i> color scheme.
• Dark/Light	+\$ 40	Specify with <i>dark/light</i> color scheme.
• Light/Light	+\$ 40	Specify with <i>light/light</i> color scheme.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$305	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$358	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soil-retardant</i> treatment.
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 58	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$305	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$358	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soil-retardant</i> treatment.
Polished aluminum base package		
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$133	Specify with <i>polished aluminum</i> base.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: Value package chairs are available with dark/dark color scheme, 360° arms, and cogent: connect upholstery only.

Tip: Value package chairs are not available with the adjustable lumbar support option.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Value Package	• Value package	–\$ 65	Specify with value package.
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps • Fixed arms • Armless	+\$158 +\$185 –\$ 92 –\$264	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number. Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 3³/₄" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14¹/₂" to 18¹/₄") • 5¹/₂" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22¹/₂")	+\$ 57 +\$ 57	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment. Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 30	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Wrapped Back Chair

442A40	\$1500
•	•

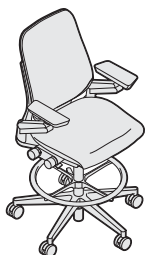
Shell Back Chair

442A30	\$1475
•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Stools



Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 23.

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

► Detailed dimensions, page 26



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 20 8 1/4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"-32 1/4") 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic - Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic 2 3/4" seat depth adjustment - Column and 4" adjustable foot ring - Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 - Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 3D Knit on back only, if selected 2 1/2" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	- Style number - Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
• Black/Black	No cost	Specify with <i>black/black color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Dark	No cost	Specify with <i>dark/dark color scheme</i> .
• Dark/Light	+\$ 40	Specify with <i>dark/light color scheme</i> .
• Light/Light	+\$ 40	Specify with <i>light/light color scheme</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$305	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$358	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• 3D Knit	+\$ 58	Specify 3D knit fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$305	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$358	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+\$132	Specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Polished aluminum base package		
• Polished aluminum base on chairs	+\$133	Specify with <i>polished aluminum base</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+\$158	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+\$185	Specify with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and select Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Fixed arms	-\$ 92	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	-\$264	Specify without arms.
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+\$ 30	Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

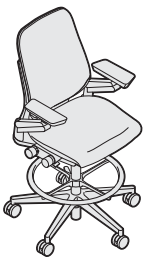
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Wrapped Back Stool

442B40	\$1720
•	•
•	•

Shell Back Stool

442B30	\$1695
•	•
•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Leap 462 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus
Mechanisms		
Natural glide	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Lower back firmness	●	●
Upper back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●
Arm depth	●	●
Other Features		
Foot ring height (stool)	●	

Product Details

Leap 462 Series	34
Leap Upholstery	37
Dimensions	38

Specifying

Value Package

Work Chair	40
------------	----

Platinum Package

Work Chair	41
------------	----

Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat	42
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	44

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat	46
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	48

Plus Work Chairs

Plus Work Chair with Upholstery on Back and Seat	50
Plus Work Chair with 3D Knit on Back and Upholstery on Seat	52

Leap 462 Series

Leap is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

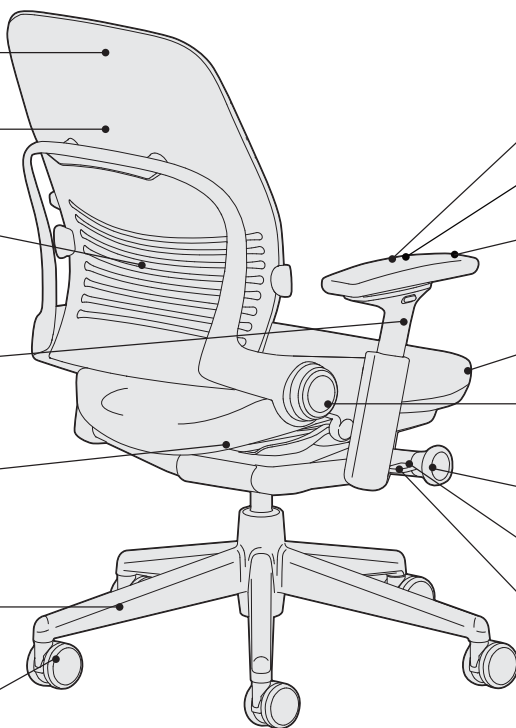
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

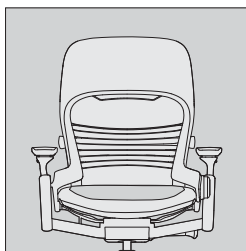
Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

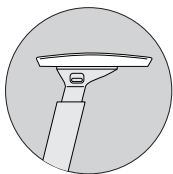


Product Details



Parallel slats in the LiveBack shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

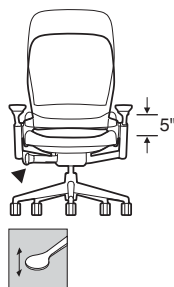
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools, Leap Plus, or Leap WorkLounge.

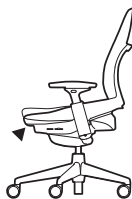
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

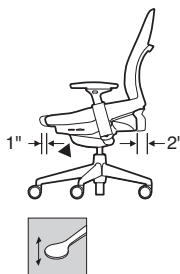
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

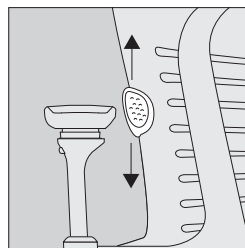


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

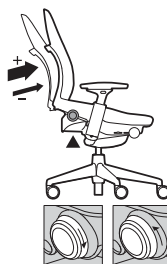


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"–18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"–18¾").

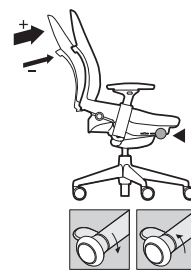
Back Adjustments



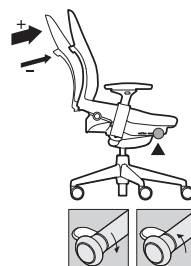
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

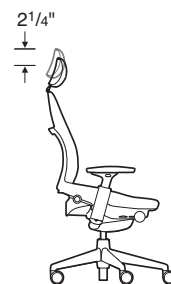


Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

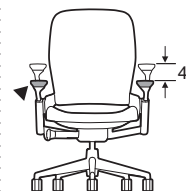
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.



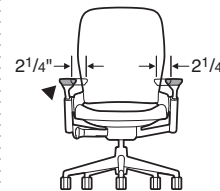
Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools, Plus models, or when the fire code option (FCS) is selected.

Arm Adjustments

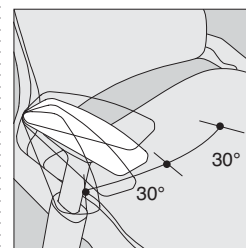
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat, 7¼"–11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

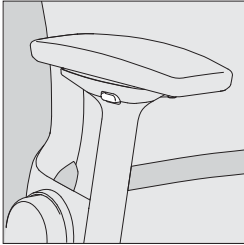


Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

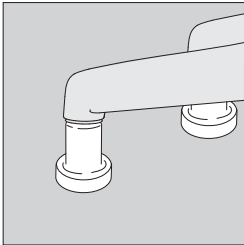
Other Features



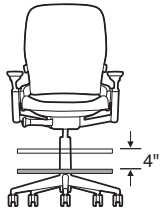
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

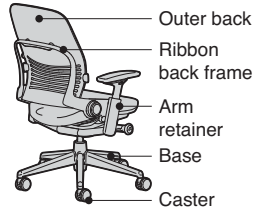
Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components

(ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms

- Black only

Column and foot ring on stools

- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 306 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Resources

Printed Materials

- Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

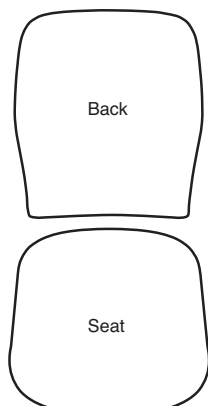
Dimensions

- Page 38

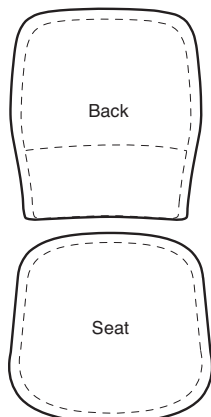
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

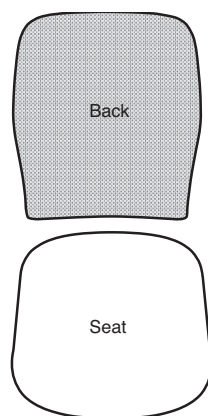
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



3D Knit Back

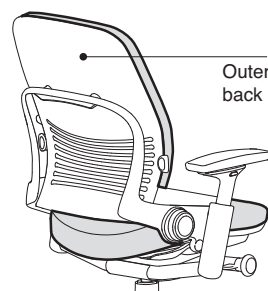


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

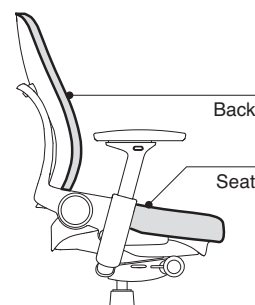
- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Leap 462 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

Leap 462 Series

Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	27"	38 ¹ / ₂ " to 43 ¹ / ₂ "	19"	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 20 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	25"
-----------------------	--	-----	--	-----	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	-----

Stools

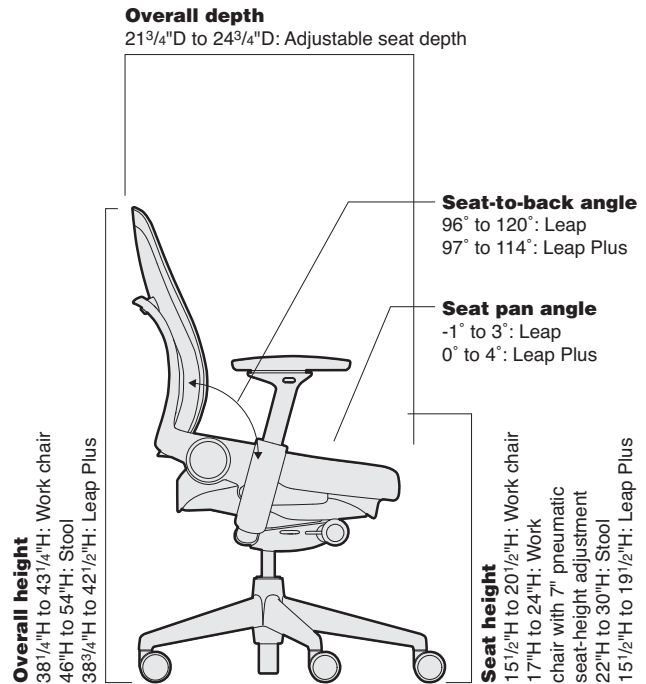
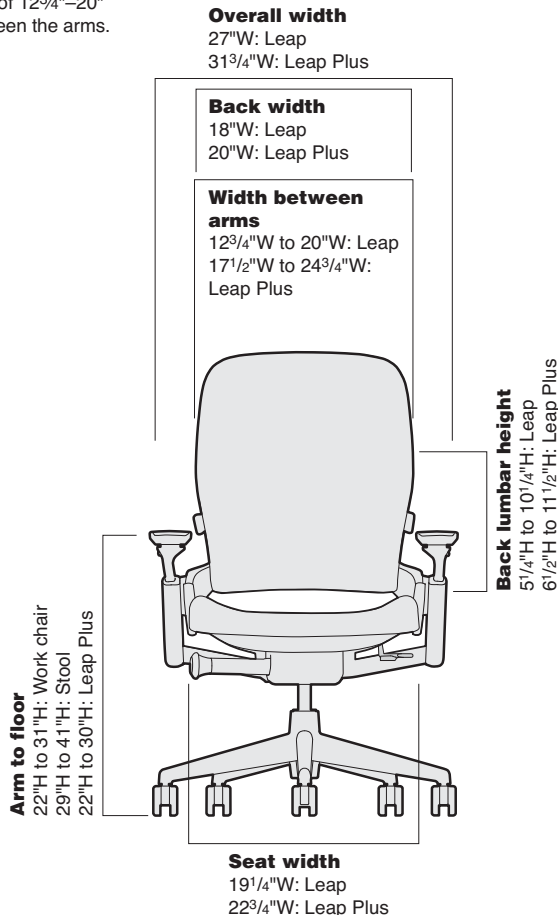
Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ³ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	22" to 30"	18"	25"
-----------------------	--	-----	------------	-----	--	----------------------------------	------------	-----	-----

Plus Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	31 ³ / ₄ "	38 ³ / ₄ " to 42 ¹ / ₂ "	20 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ " to 18 ³ / ₄ "	22 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 19 ¹ / ₂ "	20"	24 ¹ / ₂ "
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	-----	----------------------------------

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment** is 15"–20" (19³/₄"–24³/₄" for Leap Plus). Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¹/₄" to the minimum width providing a total of 12³/₄"–20" of width between the arms.



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Lumbar • Flex • Zone	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back	• Headrest • Height • Adjustment • Range
Work Chairs								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2¼"
Stools								
5¼" to 10¼"	5¼" to 10¼"	12¾" to 20"***	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
Plus Work Chairs								
6½" to 11½"	11¼" to 16¼"	17½" to 24¾"***	22" to 30"	7¼" to 11¼"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Leap 462 Series Value Package Work Chair



Tip: Leap value package work chair offers Leap chair features at a lower price than when selected individually.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 34	• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot- and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: black plastic only • Standard upholstery design: Buzz2 fabric only • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
LEAPV2	\$1439

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Platinum Package Work Chair

Leap 462 Series
Platinum Package
Work Chair



Tip: Leap platinum package work chair offers Leap premium performance features at a lower price than when selected individually.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 34	• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot- and depth-adjustable arms: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: platinum plastic only • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design: Cogent: Connect fabric only • 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 3D Knit color number for back 3 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
LEAP3DP	\$1595

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 34

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$690	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$799	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$100	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 75	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$345	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+\$458	Add suffix C to the style number.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 88	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$275	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$225	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–\$ 56	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46216179	\$1506



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 34

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 3D Knit color for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$345	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$398	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$172	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+\$458	Add suffix C to the style number.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 88	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$275	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Headrest	• Headrest	+\$225	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–\$56	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46216189	\$1563
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 34

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected:
black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base:
plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$690	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$799	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$100	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 75	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$345	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 88	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$275	Specify without arms.
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–\$ 56	Specify without lumbar.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46267179	\$1736

Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 34

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected:
black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base:
plastic
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- 3D Knit on back only
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
- 3 3D Knit color for back
- 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
► See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$345	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$398	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$172	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 74	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	Arms		
	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 88	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$275	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
	Lumbar		
	• Without lumbar	-\$ 56	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
	Casters		
	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
	Glides		
	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46267189	\$1793

Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 34

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$690	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$799	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$100	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 75	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$345	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 88	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$275	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–\$ 56	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
46296179	\$2266

Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 34

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2 1/2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 3D Knit color for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$345	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$398	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$172	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 88	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$275	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–\$ 56	Specify <i>without lumbar</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i>
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 38



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information



•Style Number	•U.S. Base Price
46296189	\$2323

Leap 462 Series



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Think 465 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Think 465 Series	56
Dimensions	60

Specifying

Work Chairs

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat	62
Standard Upholstery	63

Stools

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat	64
Standard Upholstery	65

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs. **Think 465 Series**

Mechanisms

Weight-activated ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Think 465 Series

Think is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 4 1/4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/2" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option.

Arm width adjusts 4 1/2" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

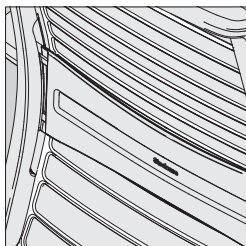
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1 1/2" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

Seat depth adjusts within a 2 1/2" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

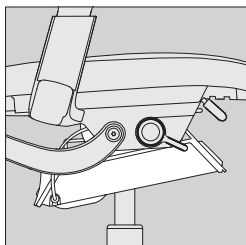
Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.



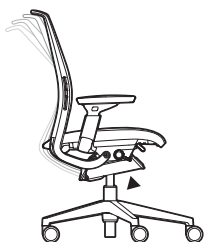
Product Details



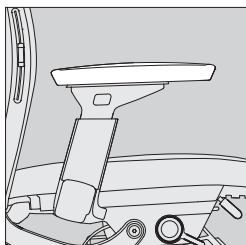
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

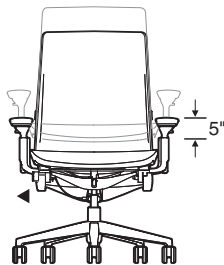
Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

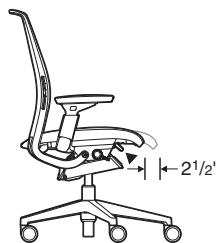
► **Adjustability instructions** are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



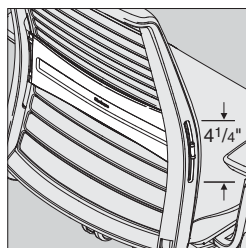
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16 1/2"H to 21 1/2"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22 1/2"H to 32 1/2"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1 1/2".



Seat depth adjusts 2 1/2" (15 1/2"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4 1/4" (6" to 10 1/4" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting

Boosted setting



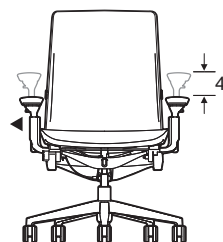
Mid-stop recline setting

Upright setting

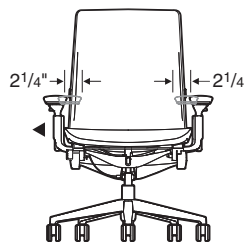
Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.

Arm Adjustments

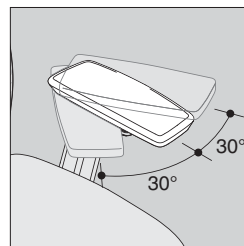
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



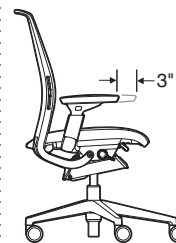
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2 1/4" each, 4 1/2" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

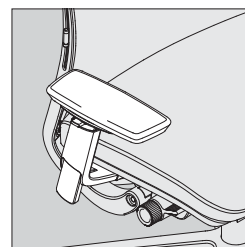


Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

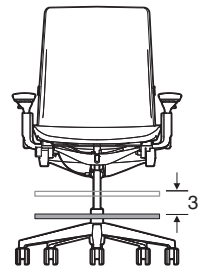
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

All models (backframe, arm retainer, and base)

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters, glides)

- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.

- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell

- 6205 Black

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products.

Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule.

Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 306 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models.

The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

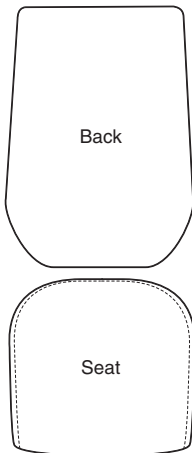
Dimensions

► Page 60

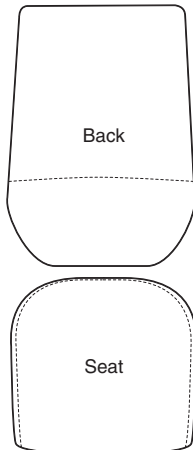
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

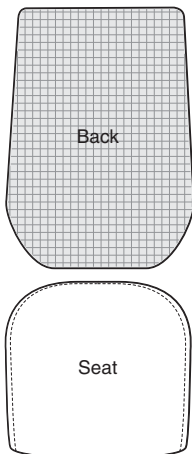
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



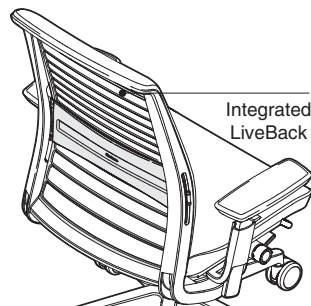
3D Knit on Back only



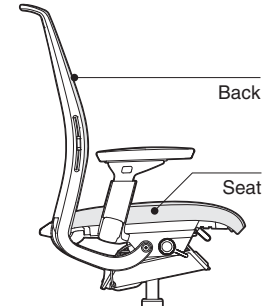
Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.



Back flexors are fully exposed.



Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

3D Knit back with Fire Code option

is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a fire code barrier, and a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color (which will be visible through the back flexors). The 3D Knit fire code back rest is not transparent.

Dimensions

Think 465 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

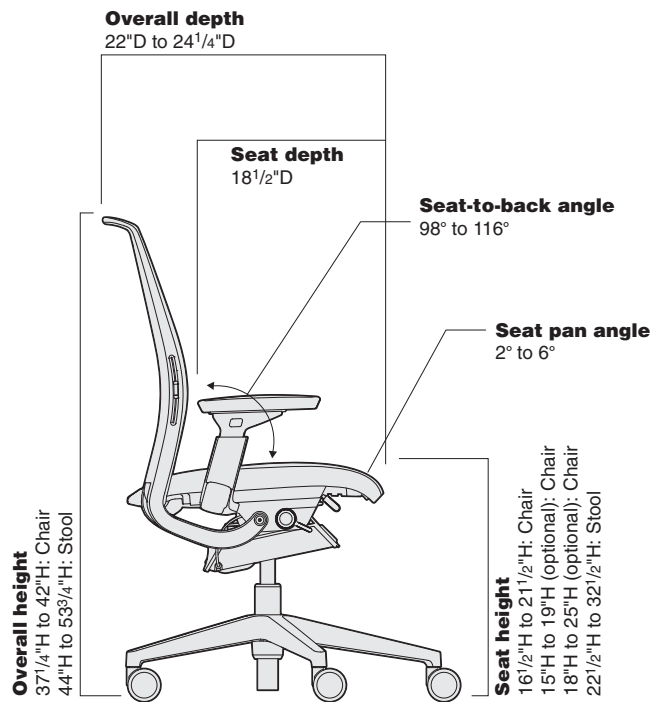
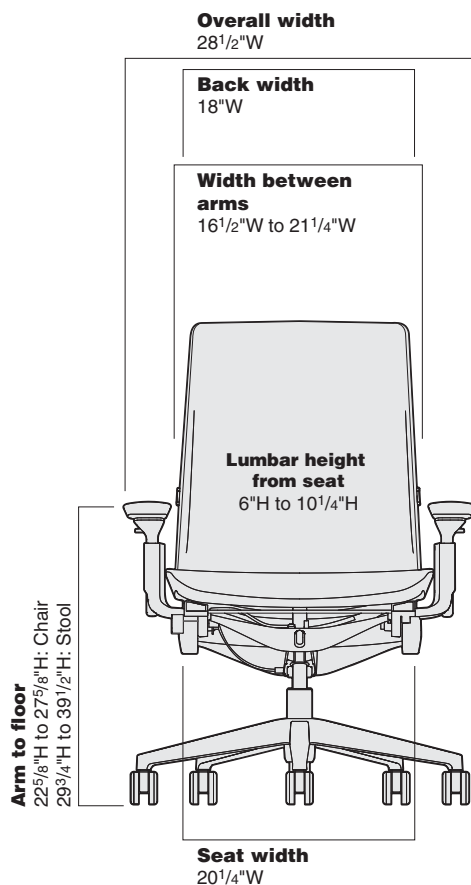
Think 465 Series

Chairs

Arms	22" to 24 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	37 ¹ / ₄ " to 42"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18"	20 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ " to 21 ¹ / ₂ " (15" to 18", 18" to 25" optional)	18"	22 ³ / ₄ "	6" to 10 ¹ / ₄ "
------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--	-----	----------------------------------	--

Stools

Arms	22" to 24 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	44" to 53 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18"	20 ¹ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₂ " to 32 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	22 ³ / ₄ "	6" to 10 ¹ / ₄ "
------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	--	-----	----------------------------------	--



• Width Between Adjustable Arms	• Width Between Fixed Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle
--	-------------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	---	-----------------------------	--	------------------------

Chairs

16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°
--	------	--------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------

Stools

16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°
--	------	--------------	-----------	-----	----------------------------	-------------	----------

Think 465 Series Work Chair

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56	5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") - Passive seat edge angle - Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black 2½" seat depth adjustment - Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms - Adjustable lumbar 3D Knit on back - Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	- Style number - Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3D Knit color for back - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$167	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$192	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+\$ 51	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 51	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Arms	- Height-adjustable arms - Fixed arms - Armless	–\$ 48 –\$ 97 –\$247	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$137	Specify with aluminum base.
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 57	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 57	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+\$ 38	Specify with fire code seating.
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 56	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A300	\$1228

► Detailed dimensions,
page 60



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Think 465 Series
Work Chair



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$209	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$326	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$378	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+\$ 51	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	• Seagull	+\$ 51	Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–\$ 48	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Fixed arms	–\$ 97	Specify with fixed arms.
	• Armless	–\$247	Specify without arms.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$137	Specify with aluminum base.
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+\$ 57	Specify with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+\$ 57	Specify with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Specify with fire code seating.
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 56	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

► Detailed dimensions,
page 60



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000	\$1171

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56	• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$167 +\$192 No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Frame		
	• Platinum • Seagull	+\$ 51 +\$ 51	Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	–\$ 48 –\$ 97 –\$247	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$137	Specify with aluminum base.
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+\$ 38	Specify with fire code seating.
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 56	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B300	\$1469

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

► Detailed dimensions, page 60



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Think 465 Series Stool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 56 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") - Passive seat edge angle - Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black 2½" seat depth adjustment - Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms - Column and adjustable foot ring: black - Adjustable lumbar - Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	- Style number - Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 24 +\$ 48 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$102 +\$117 +\$149 +\$183 +\$209 +\$326 +\$378 No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Frame - Platinum - Seagull	+\$ 51 +\$ 51	Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 7243 Seagull.
Arms - Height-adjustable arms - Fixed arms - Armless	–\$ 48 –\$ 97 –\$247	Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with fixed arms. Specify without arms.
Base Polished aluminum base	+\$137	Specify with aluminum base.
Fire Code Seating Fire code seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Specify with fire code seating.
Lumbar Fixed lumbar support	–\$ 56	Specify with fixed lumbar height.
Casters Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B000	\$1412

► Detailed dimensions,
page 60



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Amia 482 Series	68
Amia Upholstery	71
Dimensions	72

Specifying

Work Chairs

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps	74
Upholstery on Back and Seat	76
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	78

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat	80
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat	82

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs. **Amia 482 Series**

Mechanisms

Syncrotilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Passive seat edge angle ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Lumbar height ●

Back tension ●

Back lock ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm width ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Amia 482 Series

Amia is for customers seeking a timeless design that incorporates ergonomics and comfort at a value price point.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

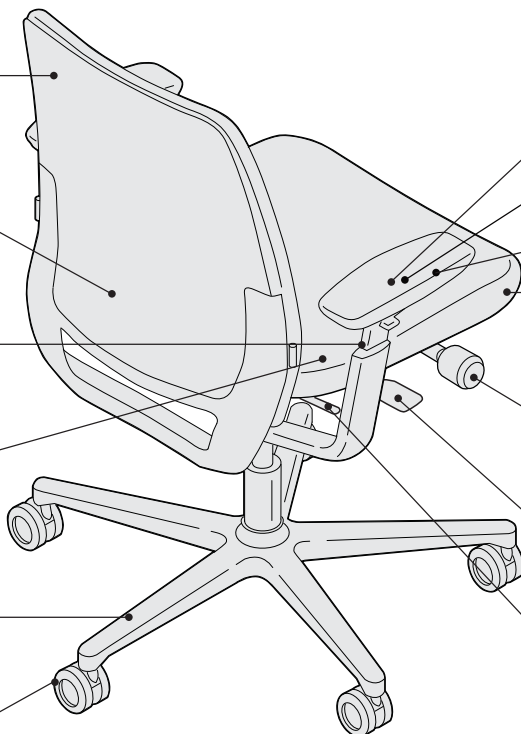
LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.



Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30° in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

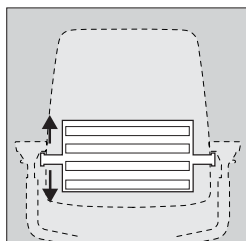
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

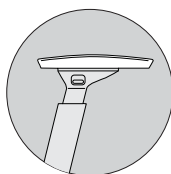
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.

Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

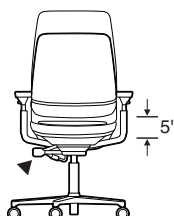
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

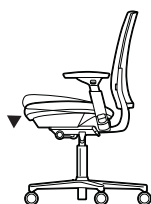
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

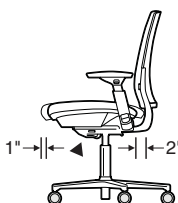
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

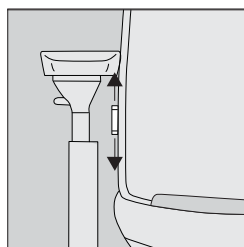


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.



Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"-18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

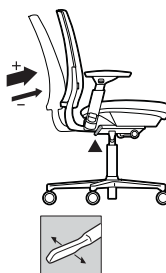
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



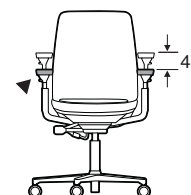
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



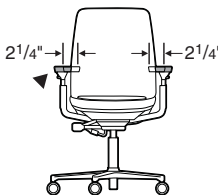
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

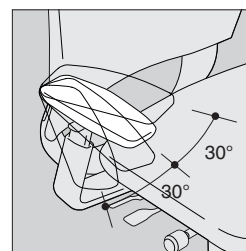
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



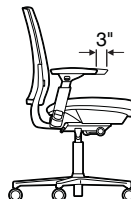
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"-11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

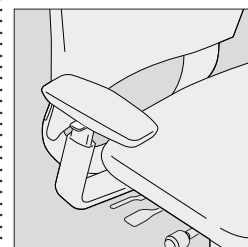


Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

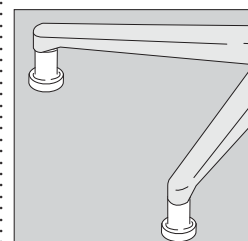
Other Features



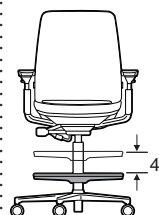
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

(back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum (outer back and outer seat)
- 6527 Merle

Outer back

- Plastic color to match monochromatic color of other hard components
- Fully upholstered



Polished aluminum base and casters are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm caps

- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools

- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Miniums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Miniums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 306 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 72

Resources

Printed Materials

- Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- Alive Seating Story

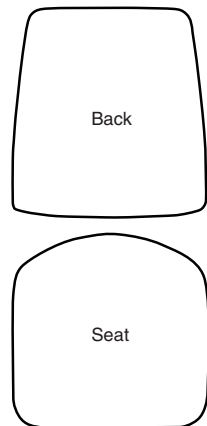
Online Resources

- Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com
- Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

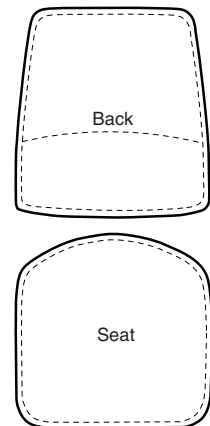
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

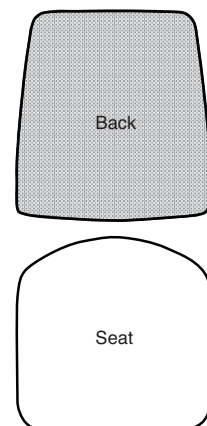
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



3D Knit Back

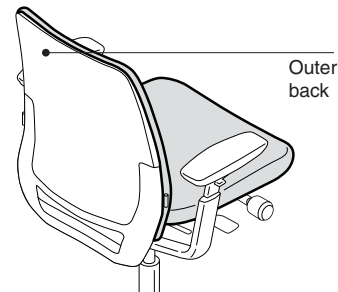
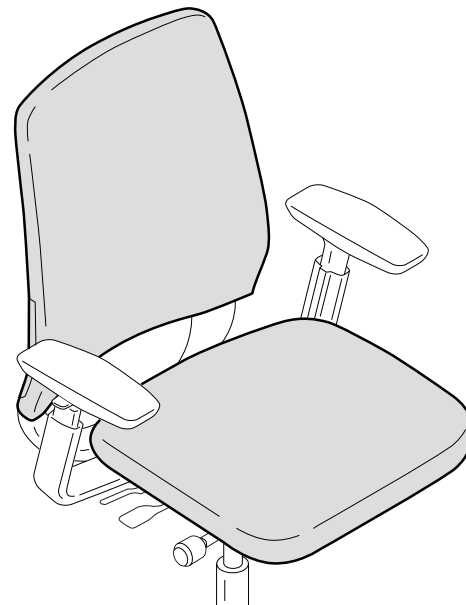


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

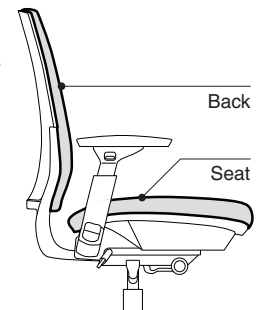
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)
- Select Fabrics

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Amia 482 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

Amia 482 Series

Work Chairs

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	26 ⁵ / ₈ "	37 ¹ / ₄ " to 42 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₈ "	16" to 21"	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------	-----

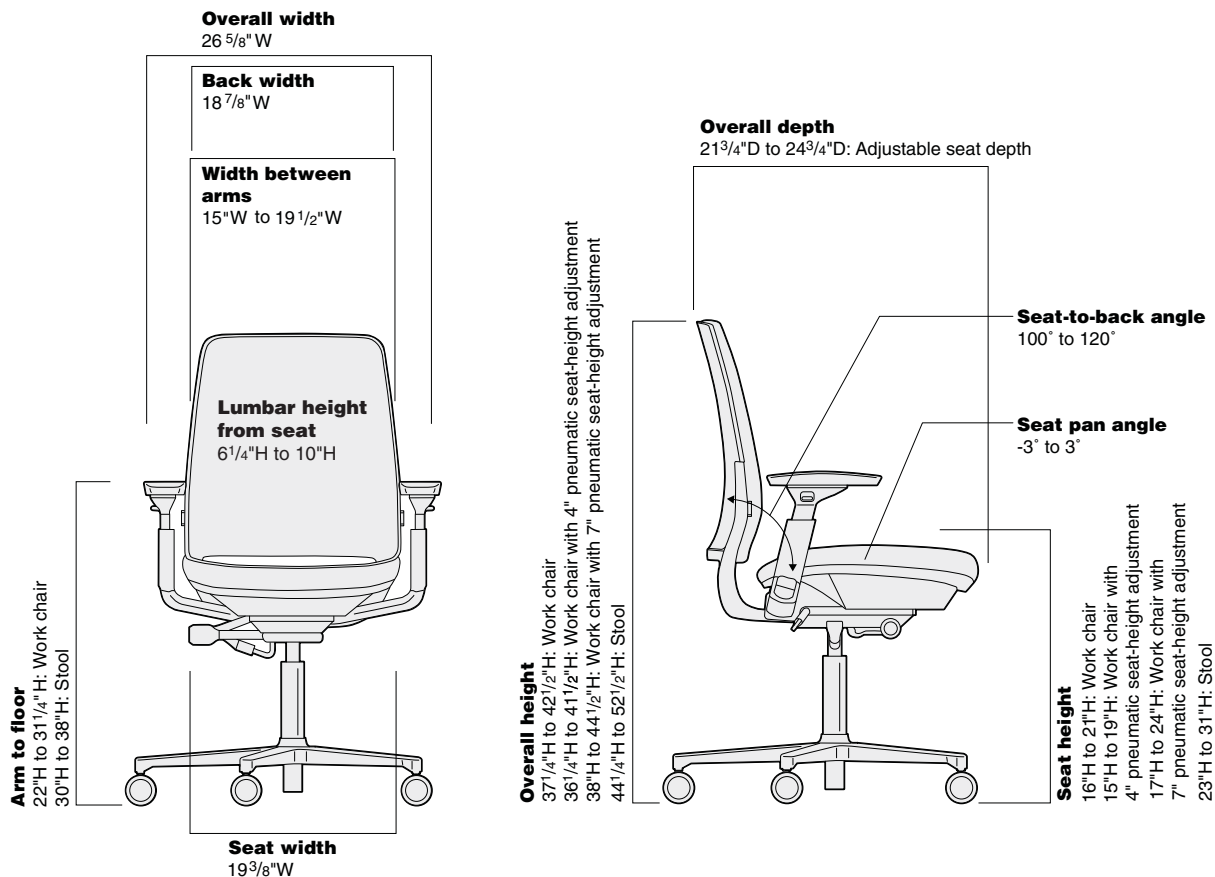
Stools

Adjustable Seat Depth	21 ³ / ₄ " to 24 ³ / ₄ "	26 ⁵ / ₈ "	44 ¹ / ₄ " to 52 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₈ "	23" to 31"	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	25"
-----------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------	----------------------------------	-----

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment

is 15"–19¹/₂". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2³/₄" to the width providing a total of 12¹/₄"–20¹/₂" of width between the arms.



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Lumbar • Flex • Zone	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Work Chairs

6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-----------	--------------

Stools

6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	30" to 38"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
------------	-------------	-------------	------------	-----------	-----	-----------	--------------

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps



Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 306

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 72



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68 • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Frame and arms: platinum • 3" seat depth adjustment • Five-arm base: polished aluminum • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: Leather • Sewn upholstery design • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum	1 Style number 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$ 81 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) No cost • Fire Code Seating (FCS) +\$ 75 • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 24 • Frame and Arms • Black plastic -\$ 84		Specify Elmosoft leather color number. Specify leather color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Base • Plastic base -\$203		Specify <i>with plastic base</i> .
Arms • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps -\$ 86		Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
Seat Height • 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment +\$ 57 • 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment +\$ 57		Specify <i>with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> . Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
Casters • Polished aluminum base • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum +\$ 24 • Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic -\$ 58 • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: plastic -\$ 35 • Plastic base • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: plastic +\$ 24		Specify <i>with soft polished aluminum casters</i> . Specify <i>with hard plastic casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft plastic casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft plastic casters</i> .
Glides • Polished aluminum base • Glides: plastic -\$ 35 • Plastic base • Glides: plastic +\$ 24		Specify <i>with glides</i> . Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410LS	\$2080

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 68

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery	- No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$351	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery • Sewn upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$404 +\$ 75 +\$100 - No cost +\$ 75 +\$ 75 +\$ 75 +\$ 24	- Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. - Add suffix F to the style number. - Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fabric fully upholstered outer back • Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back • Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back • Sewn upholstery • Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	+\$126 +\$652 +\$732 +\$201 +\$201	- Add suffix U to the style number. - Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. - Add suffix SU to the style number. - Add suffix SU to the style number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i>.
	Merle		
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i>.

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Detailed dimensions,
page 72

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$145	Specify with polished aluminum base.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 86	Specify with height-adjustable arms.
	• Armless	–\$202	Specify without arms.
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$ 58	Specify with hard polished aluminum casters.
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$ 81	Specify with soft polished aluminum casters.
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410	\$1014



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 68

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 3D Knit color for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Sewn detail, if selected, is on the seat only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 72


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$179	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$205	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	Merle		
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$145	Specify <i>with polished aluminum base</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 86	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$202	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+\$ 57	Specify <i>with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment</i> .

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+\$58	Specify <i>with hard polished aluminum casters</i> .
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+\$81	Specify <i>with soft polished aluminum casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821418	\$1072



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 68

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Adjustable lumbar

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Sewn upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	- No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$351 +\$404 +\$ 75 +\$100 - No cost +\$ 75 +\$ 75 +\$ 75 +\$ 24	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. - Add suffix F to the style number. - Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fabric fully upholstered outer back • Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back • Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back • Sewn upholstery • Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	+\$126 +\$652 +\$732 +\$201 +\$201	- Add suffix U to the style number. - Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. - Add suffix SU to the style number. - Add suffix SU to the style number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i>.
	Merle		
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i>.

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Detailed dimensions,
page 72

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–\$ 86	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	–\$202	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style • Number • • •	• U.S. • Base • Price • •
4827410	\$1204
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



► Need help?
Product details,
page 68

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Passive seat edge angle
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black
- Adjustable lumbar

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
 - 3 3D Knit color for back
 - 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Sewn detail, if selected, is on the seat only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

► Page 306

Tip: When 6527 Merle is specified, the frame, arm retainer, and base will be 6249 Platinum.

► Detailed dimensions, page 72

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$179	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$205	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
	Merle		
	• On outer back and outer seat	+\$ 51	Specify <i>with 6527 Merle</i> .
	Arms		
	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	-\$ 86	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Armless	-\$202	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827418	\$1262

Understanding and Specifying Reply 466 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Reply 466 Series	84
Dimensions	88

Specifying

Value Package Work Chairs	90
Swivel-Base Work Chairs	91
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	93
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	95

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs. **Reply 466 Series**

Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Seat depth ●

Back Adjustments

Back height ●

Lumbar height ●

Multi-position back lock ●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height ●

Arm pivot ●

Arm depth ●

Reply 466 Series

Reply is a global family of value-friendly seating designed with unexpected extras.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Arm tube matches the frame finish.

Arm support is coordinated to match the base finish.

Dual-wheel with roll-control casters may be used on soft and hard flooring surfaces.

Back handle on mesh back chairs provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.

Lumbar height adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm caps can pivot independently 18° in and 4° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Multi-position back lock allows user to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

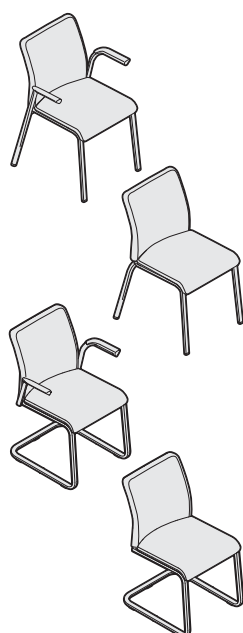
Castors have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Product Details



Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion on work chairs keeps users oriented to their work.



Fixed-height multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.

Cartoned shipment of Reply work chairs is standard. Reply work chairs ship knocked down in a single carton consisting of two components: the base, pneumatic, mechanism, and seat (built up as one component), and the back with the attachment knob. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Leg-base multi-use chairs ship two to a carton, when applicable. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required for work chairs. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

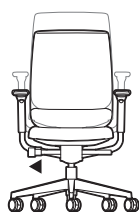
Uncartoned request means Reply work chairs will ship fully assembled and blanket wrapped.

Stacking density for leg-base multi-use chairs is six on the floor. Arms and casters do not impact the ability to stack.

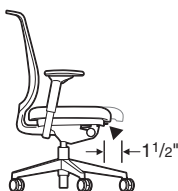
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

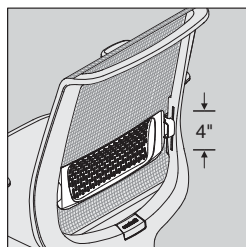


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat depth adjusts 1 1/2" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

Back Adjustments



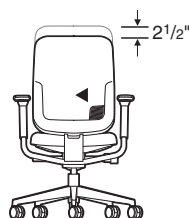
Lumbar height adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.



Variable back lock (4 positions)

Upright setting

Multiple position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



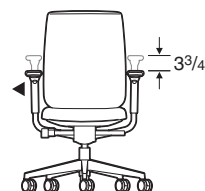
Back height adjusts 2 1/2" (23"—25 1/2") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



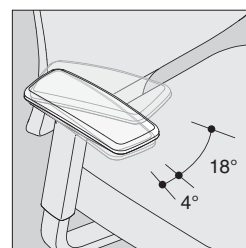
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

Arm Adjustments

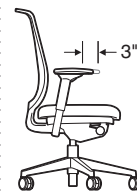
Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 3 3/4" (7 1/2"—11 1/4" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arms pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features

Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 3 3/4".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors on work chairs are available for specific applications.

Dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on soft and hard flooring surfaces come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with casters.

Hard glides come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Mesh (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

Chair with swivel-base (frame, outer back, arm cap assembly, and mechanism)

- 6205 Black

Chair with swivel-base and mesh back (frame and arm tube only)

- 6053 Seagull

Chair with swivel-base (arm support and base)

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- Polished aluminum (base only)

Chair with multi-use leg-base (outer back, and arm caps)

- 6205 Black

Chair with leg-base or sled-base (metal frame)

- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

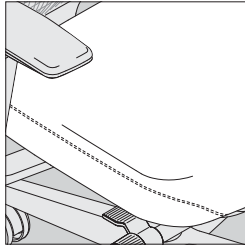
Casters

- 6205 Black

Glides

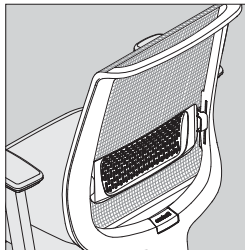
Chair with multi-use leg-base

- 6205 Black

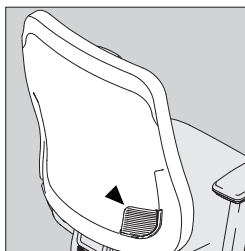


Sewn-upholstery models feature a stitch detail on the sides of the seat and back cushions. Task chairs have an additional stitch across the lumbar region of the back cushion.

Swivel-Base Models

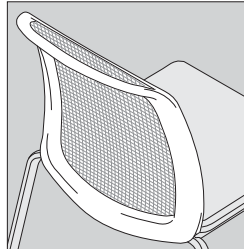


Mesh back on swivel-base models are available with a height-adjustable lumbar option to enhance back support.

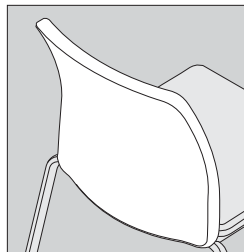


Upholstered back on swivel-base models feature a back-height adjustment that allows you to raise or lower the chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Leg-Base and Sled-Base Models



Mesh back frame with handle on leg-base models provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.



Upholstered backrest on leg-base models features a plastic outer shell.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

- ▶ Page 88

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Reply Product Brochure (10-0002941)
- ▶ Reply User Guide (10-0002805)

Audiovisual Materials

- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources

- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Reply 466 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

Reply 466 Series

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

Mesh Back	24" to 25"	26"	37 ³ / ₄ " to 42 ³ / ₄ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ " to 18"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16" to 21"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	22 ⁵ / ₈ "	6" to 10"
Upholstered Back and Seat	21 ¹ / ₈ " to 22 ¹ / ₂ "	26"	39 ¹ / ₄ " to 46 ³ / ₄ "	16 ⁷ / ₈ "	15 ¹ / ₂ " to 17"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16" to 21"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ " to 25 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

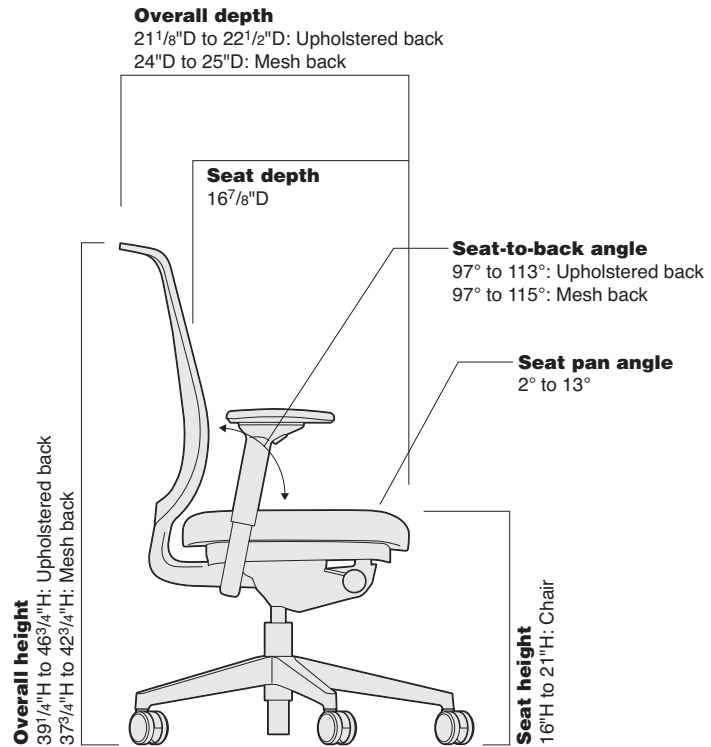
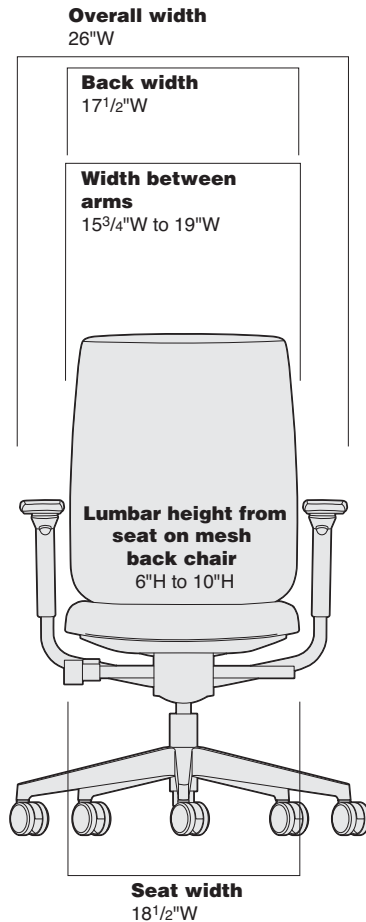
Mesh Back	23"	23 ¹ / ₄ "*	34"***	17 ¹ / ₂ "	16"	17 ³ / ₄ "	19"***	16 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	9 ¹ / ₂ "
Upholstered	23"	23 ¹ / ₄ "*	33"***	17 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	17 ³ / ₄ "	19"***	16 ³ / ₄ "	17"	8"

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ "	33 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	16"	17 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	9 ¹ / ₂ "
Upholstered	23 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	17 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	16 ³ / ₄ "	17"	8"

*Armless models are 1¹/₄" narrower.

**Dimension is ¹/₂" less when specified with glides.



• Width Between Arms	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Seat Pan Angle
•	•	•	•	•	•

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

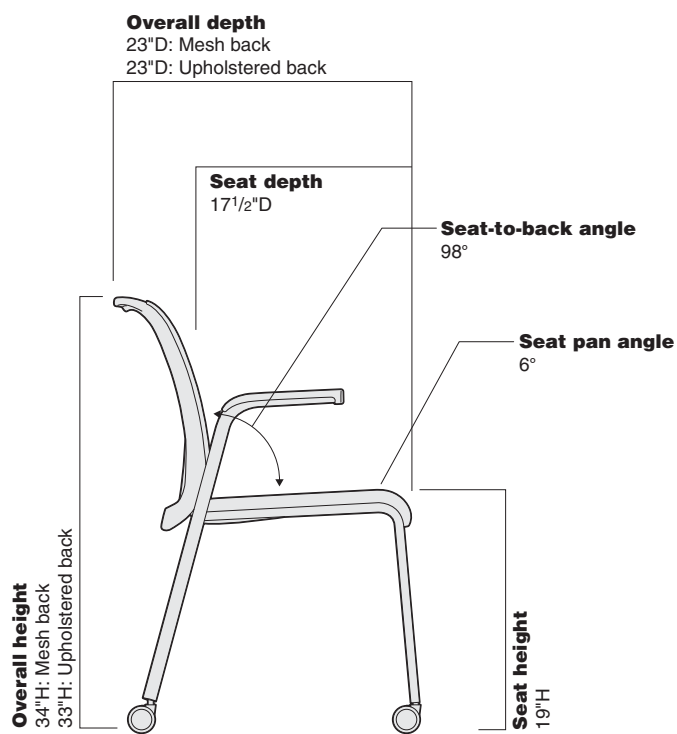
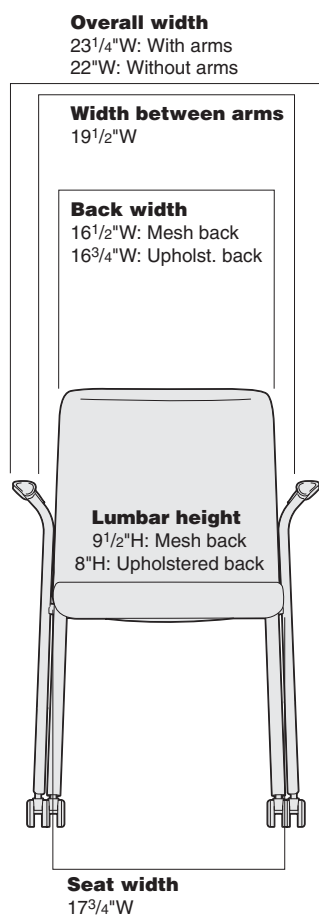
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 115°	2° to 13°
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 113°	2° to 13°

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

19½"	26¾"***	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¾"***	9"	N.A.	98°	6°

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°



Reply 466 Series Value Package Work Chairs

With Height-, Pivot-, Depth-Adjustable Arms, Mesh Back, and Buzz2 Fabric on Seat



Tip: Reply value package work chairs offer Reply chair features at a lower price than when selected individually.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black plastic only • 1½" seat depth adjustment • Mesh on back • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design on seat: Buzz2 fabric only • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Buzz2 fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
466160MTVA	\$810

With Height-Adjustable Arms, Mesh Back, and Buzz2 Fabric on Seat



Tip: Reply value package work chairs offer Reply chair features at a lower price than when selected individually.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Height-adjustable arms • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black plastic only • 1½" seat depth adjustment • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: Buzz2 fabric only • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Buzz2 fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
466160MTVB	\$739



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Reply 466 Series
Swivel-Base Work Chair



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Reply seating.

Tip: Frame color includes the frame and arm tube.

Tip: Seagull frame is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.

Tip: Black and polished aluminum bases are available with 6205 Black arm supports only. Platinum base is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.

► Detailed dimensions, page 88



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84 • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, arm tube, and base; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Upholstery • Fabric price group 1: No cost • Fabric price group 2: +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3: +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 4: +\$ 34 • Fabric price group 5: +\$ 41 • Fabric price group 6: +\$ 50 • Fabric price group 7: +\$ 60 • Fabric price group 8: +\$ 75 • Fabric price group 9: +\$ 92 • Fabric price group 10: +\$106 • Steelcase leather upholstery: +\$173 • Elmosoft leather upholstery: +\$202 • Sewn upholstery: +\$ 40 • Steelcase vinyl: +\$ 50 • Customer's Own Material (COM): No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL): +\$ 40 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn): +\$ 40 • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric: +\$ 24		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Arms • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps: +\$ 93 • Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms: +\$137		Specify with height-adjustable arms. Specify with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.
Frame • Black: No cost • Seagull: +\$ 26		Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 6053 Seagull.
Base • Black: No cost • Platinum: +\$ 41 • Polished aluminum: +\$145		Specify with 6205 Black. Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with aluminum base.
Lumbar Height • 4" travel for additional lumbar support: +\$ 38		Specify with adjustable lumbar height.
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: +\$ 24		Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MT	\$699

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 84	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"-21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • 2¼" back-height adjustment • Standard upholstery design on back and seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$344	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$401	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 98	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• On base, and arm tube	+\$ 84	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i> .
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+\$ 93	Specify <i>with height-adjustable arms</i> .
	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+\$137	Specify <i>with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms</i> .
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+\$145	Specify <i>with aluminum base</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MP	\$666

► Detailed dimensions, page 88



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Reply 466 Series
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84 • Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$173	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$202	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Frame		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
Casters		
• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with dual-wheel roll-control casters</i> .
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

*Tip: Casters or glides must
be selected to complete
specification of chair.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MT	\$550

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MT	\$495

► Detailed dimensions,
page 88



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 84	- Frame: paint - Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 - Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$344	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$401	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 98	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
Casters	• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 47	Specify <i>with dual-wheel roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

Specification Information

With Arms



• **Style Number**

• **U.S. Base Price**

466452MH

\$495

Without Arms



• **Style Number**

• **U.S. Base Price**

466450MH

\$440

► Detailed dimensions, page 88



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base
Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 84 • Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$173	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$202	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Frame		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

*Tip: Glides must be selected
to complete specification of
the chair.*

Specification Information

With Arms



• **Style
Number**

• **U.S.
Base
Price**

466482MT \$583

Without Arms



• **Style
Number**

• **U.S.
Base
Price**

466480MT \$528

► Detailed dimensions,
page 88

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 84 • Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$344	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$401	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 98	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 73	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Frame		
• Platinum on frame	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum frame</i> .
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

Specification Information

With Arms



• **Style Number**
• **U.S. Base Price**

466482MH \$528

Without Arms



• **Style Number**
• **U.S. Base Price**

466480MH \$473

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 88



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jersey Series Work Chair

Product Details

Jersey Series	98
Dimensions	102

Specifying

Jersey Series Value Package Work Chair	104
Jersey Series Work Chairs	105
Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs	106

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series
- WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs.

Jersey Series

Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt	●
--------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
Seat angle	●
Seat depth	●

Back Adjustments

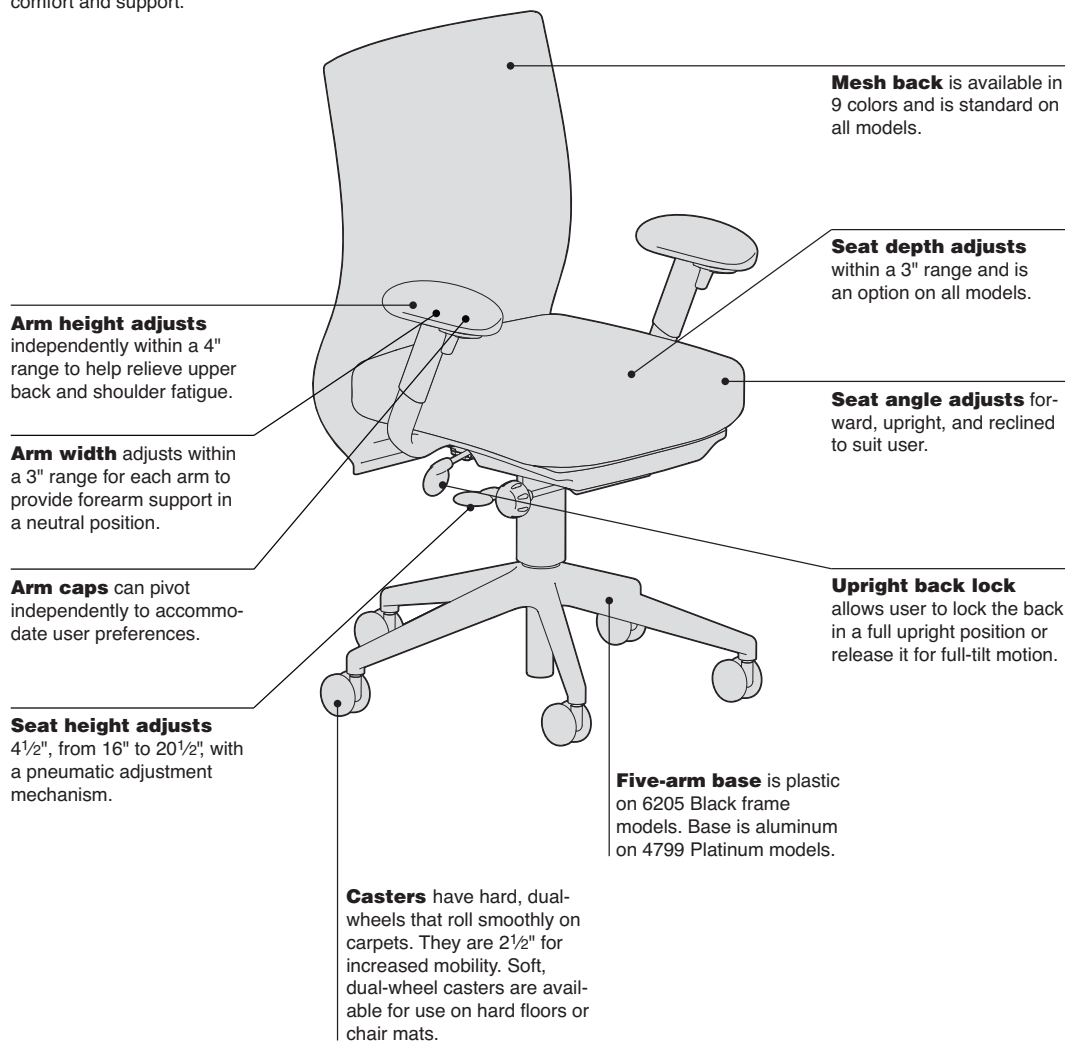
Back tension	●
Upright back lock	●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●

Jersey Series

Jersey features a double mesh back in a unique ergonomic "S" shape to conform to each user for comfort and support.



Product Details

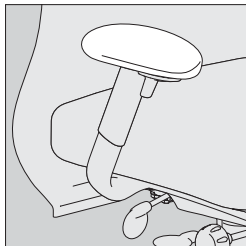


Jersey work chairs are available armless, with fixed arms, with height and maintenance width-adjustable arms, and with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

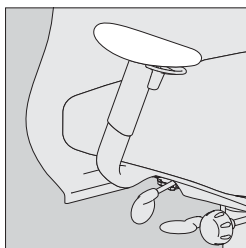


Multi-use chairs are available with or without arms and with or without casters.

Arm cap styles depend on the arm adjustment selected.



Arm cap on height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

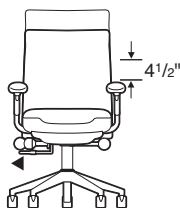


Arm cap on fixed and height and maintenance-width-adjustable arms.

Stackability for the Jersey guest chair is four high on the floor. Models with arms are 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. Models without arms are 20 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H. If stacking dimensions are intended for an enclosure, add 2" to the width and depth, and 1" to the height for clearance.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically.

To raise chair, lift body weight up, and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



Seat angle adjustment.

Pull lever back and hold, shift seat to desired angle, and release lever to lock.



Seat depth adjustment.

Pull lever forward and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjustment.

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.



Upright back lock.

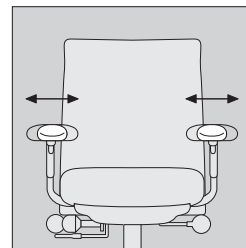
To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments



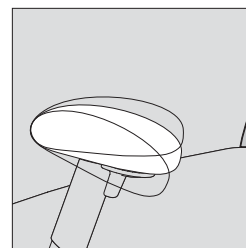
Arm height.

Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger to lock.



Arm width on rounded telescoping height, width, and pivot arm.

Grasp arm caps and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Maintenance arm width adjustment.

Loosen and remove screws, slide arm bracket in. Replace and tighten screws.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Mesh on back standard
- Fabric or leather on seat

Hard components

- (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer seat)
- Black

Platinum frame

(base and arm uprights) available as an option

Arms

- Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

► Page 102

Resources

Printed Materials

► Jersey Brochure (04-0000161)

Audiovisual Materials

► User Guide available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Shipping

Jersey chairs are cartoned assembled only. Uncartoned shipments are not available.

Dimensions

Jersey Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	--------------------	-------	--------	-------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

Jersey Series

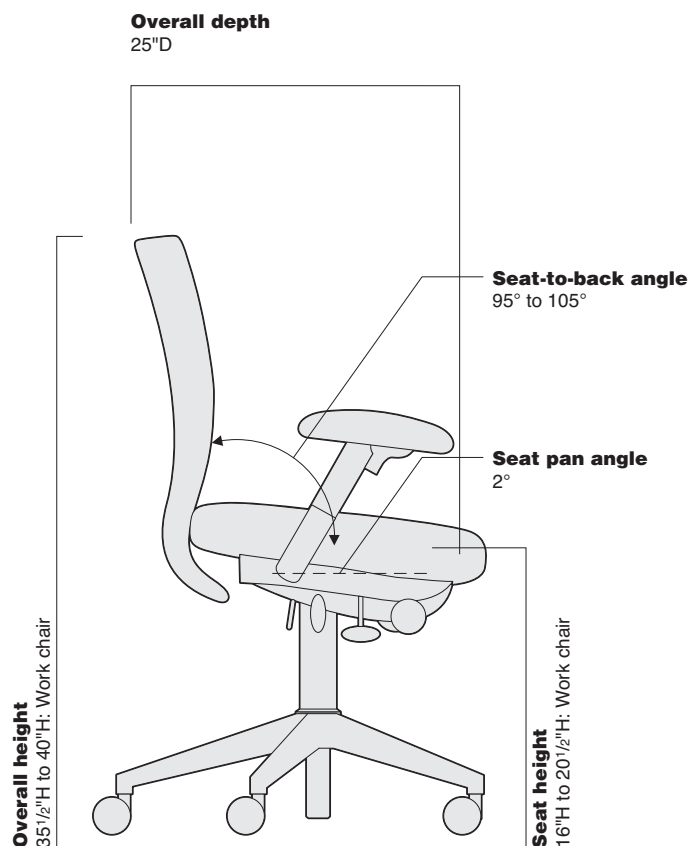
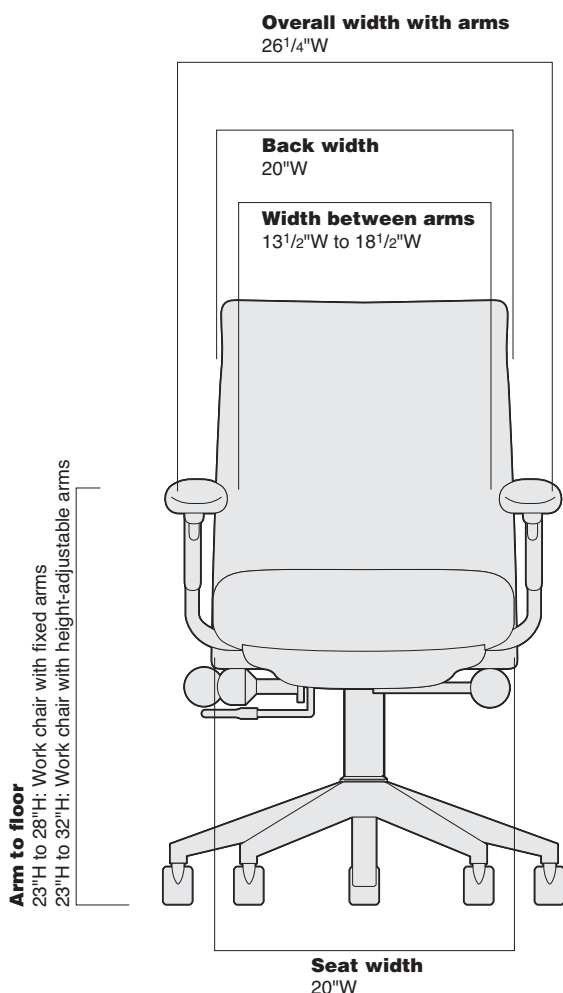
Work Chairs

Pneumatic	25"	26 1/4"	35 1/2"–40"	17"*	20"	16"–20 1/2"	20"	18"
-----------	-----	---------	-------------	------	-----	-------------	-----	-----

Multi-Use Chairs

4-Leg with Arms	24"	24"	32 1/4"	17"	17 1/2"	17 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"
4-Leg Armless	24"	17 1/2"	32 1/4"	17"	17 1/2"	17 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"

*Models with seat depth adjustment measures 16 3/4"–20".



• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm to • Floor • Fixed • Arm	• Arm to • Floor • Height Adj • Arm	• Arm • Height • from Seat • Fixed Arm	• Arm • Height • from Seat • Adj-Height • Arm	• Arm Cap • Pivot • Range	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	---	--	---	---	---------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Work Chairs

13½"–18½"	23"–28"	23"–32"	9"	7"–11"	30°	2°	95°–105°
-----------	---------	---------	----	--------	-----	----	----------

Multi-Use Chairs

21⅝"	25½"	N.A.	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	2°	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jersey Series Value Package Work Chair

Black Mesh on Back with Buzz2 Fabric on Seat

Black Plastic Finish on Frame



Tip: This value package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98 • Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle • Pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back: T084 Black mesh • Seat: Buzz2 fabric • Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms • Frame: black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
JERSEYV	\$1052

► Detailed dimensions, page 102



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jersey Series Work Chair

Jersey Series Work Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 98

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Tilt tension
- Back: mesh
- Seat: fabric
- Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic
- 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Mesh color number for back
 - 3 Fabric color number for seat
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** suffix.*

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Seat Upholstery		
	• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify with 5011.
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Jersey black leather	+\$ 97	Add suffix S to the style number and specify with L225.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$167	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$192	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 10	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame and Base	• 4799 Platinum frame with aluminum base	+\$ 84	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
Seating Mechanism	• Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle	+\$ 91	Specify with deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism.
Fixed-Height Arms	• Fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms	+\$101	Specify with fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms.
Height-Adjustable Arms	• Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms	+\$125	Specify with height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms.
Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	• Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms	+\$147	Specify with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS38301	\$878

► Detailed dimensions, page 102



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Glides

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 98 - Back: mesh - Seat: fabric - Arms, if selected: black - Steel four-leg frame: black - Glides: black plastic	- Style number - Mesh color number for back - Fabric color number for seat - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** suffix.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Jersey black fabric - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Jersey black leather - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Steelcase vinyl - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	- No cost - No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 97 +\$167 +\$192 +\$ 10 - No cost - No cost - No cost	- Specify with 5011. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify with L225. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. - Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame 4799 Platinum aluminum frame	+\$ 56	Specify with 4799 Platinum.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Arms

TS38304	\$543

Without Arms

TS38305	\$499



► Detailed dimensions, page 102

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Casters

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98 • Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

*Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** suffix.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Jersey black fabric • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Jersey black leather • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 97 +\$167 +\$192 +\$ 10 No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 5011</i>. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify <i>with L225</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame • 4799 Platinum aluminum frame	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum</i>.
Casters • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i>.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 102

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

With Arms

TS38308 \$594

Without Arms

TS38309 \$553



Understanding and Specifying Leap 464 Series WorkLounge Work Chairs

Product Details

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	110
Dimensions	112

Specifying

WorkLounge and Ottoman	114
------------------------	-----

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs.	Leap 464 Series
Mechanisms	
Natural glide	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Lower back firmness	●
Upper back tension	●
Variable back stop	●
Headrest with flip-up pillow	●

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

WorkLounge—a chair designed especially for people who like to work in a deep, reclined posture.

Headrest and flip-up pillow provide neck and head support.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Fixed arms have extra padding to provide forearm support and comfort.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Ribbon back frame is standard.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Lumbar pillow provides extra comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Extra thick seat cushion provides extra comfort.

Five-arm base is standard with glides. 3" hard or soft casters are available as options.

Polished aluminum is standard on ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters.

Ottoman quickly and easily converts from a footrest to an auxiliary work or laptop table.

Work table, with top up, is 25"H from the floor.

Footrest is cushioned and upholstered. Footrest surface is 15"H from the floor.

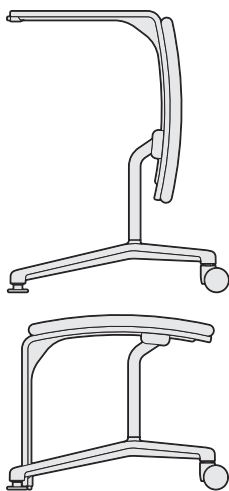
Polished aluminum is standard on post and four-arm base.

Four-arm base is standard with two glides and two hard, dual-wheel casters.

Product Details

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair and ottoman.

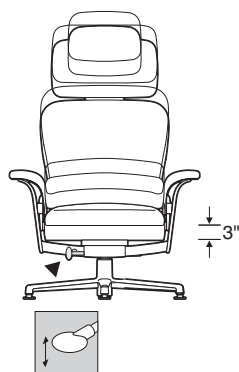
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.



Ottoman easily converts between two positions. With the top up, it is a work or lap-top table; with the top down it is a footrest. Locking pivot mechanism holds each position in place.

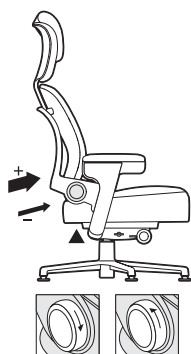
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments

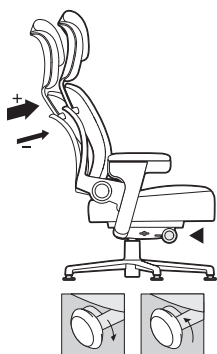


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. This feature is standard. Range of adjustability is 3" from 15"H–18"H with standard glides and 17"H–20"H with optional casters.

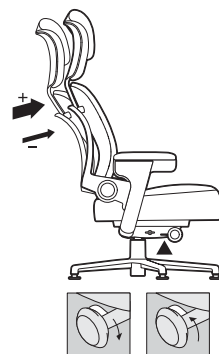
Back Adjustments



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard.



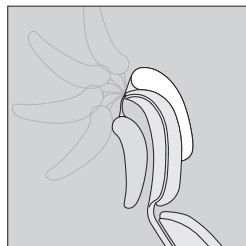
Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard.



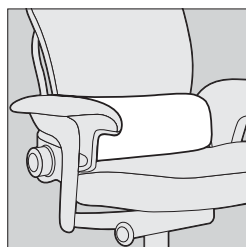
Variable back stop.

Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

Other Features



Flip-up pillow can be positioned for use on headrest or placed over the backside of headrest when not in use. This feature is standard.



Lumbar pillow is positioned to provide comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Glides are standard.

Casters are optional. 3" polished aluminum hard- or soft-wheel casters are available.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 298 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Bo Peep fabric
- Elmorustical Leather
- Elmosoft Leather

Hard components

- (Seat shell and glides)
- 6205 Black

Polished aluminum

is standard on chair and ottoman. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters of chair. Ottoman has polished aluminum on post and base.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 112

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

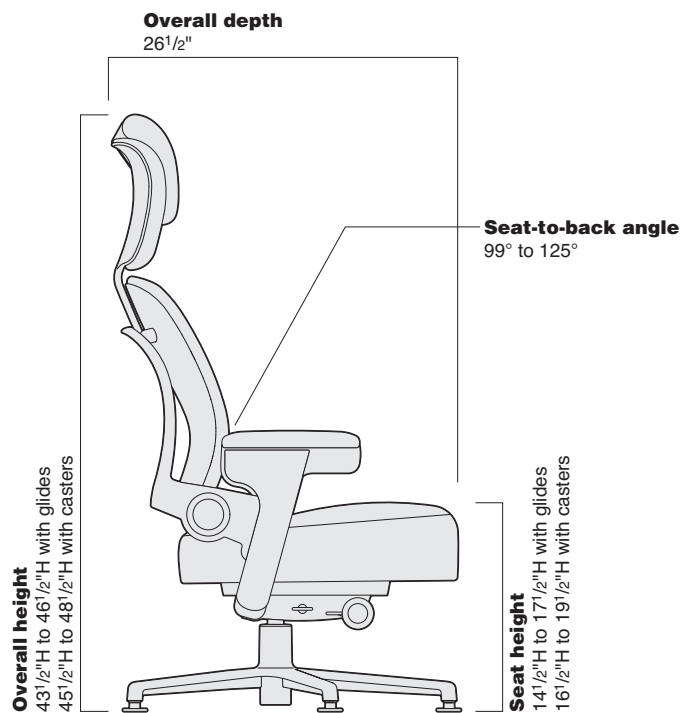
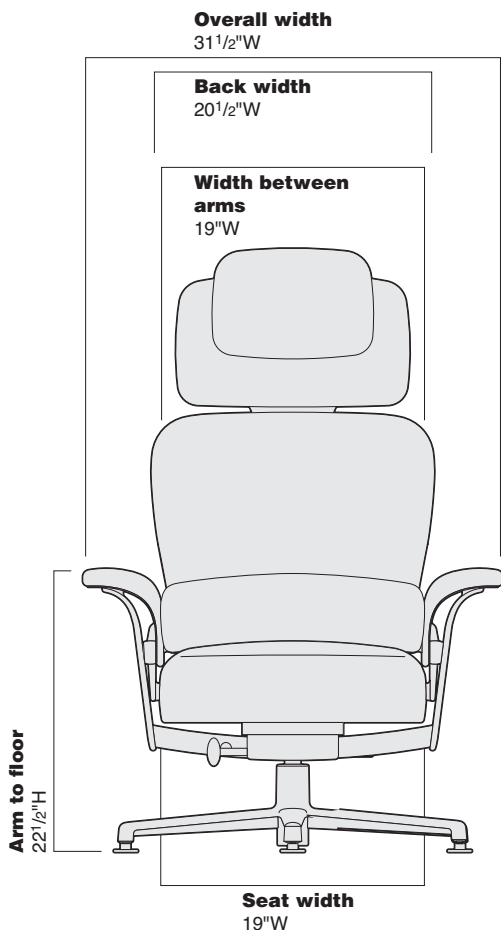
Online Resources

- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Leap 464 Series

	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 464 Series									
WorkLounge	26½"	31½"	43½" to 46½" with glides 45½" to 48½" with casters	20½"	18½"	19"	14½" to 17½" with glides 16½" to 19½" with casters	20½"	30"
Ottoman	19"	18½"	15"	N.A.	N.A.	16¾"	15"	N.A.	N.A.



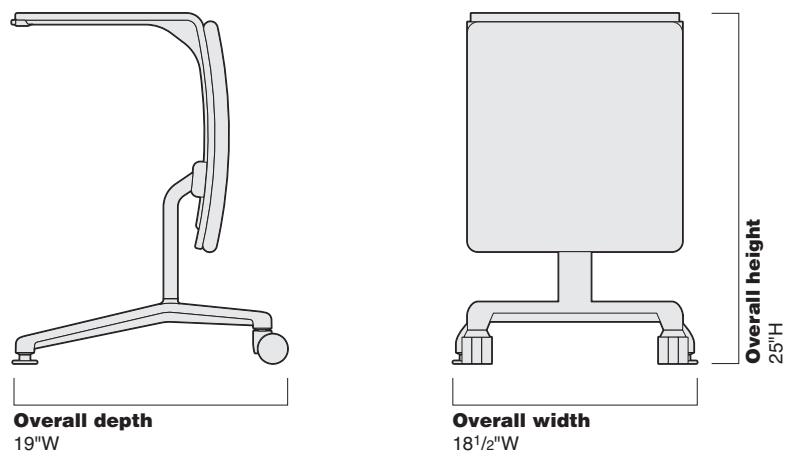
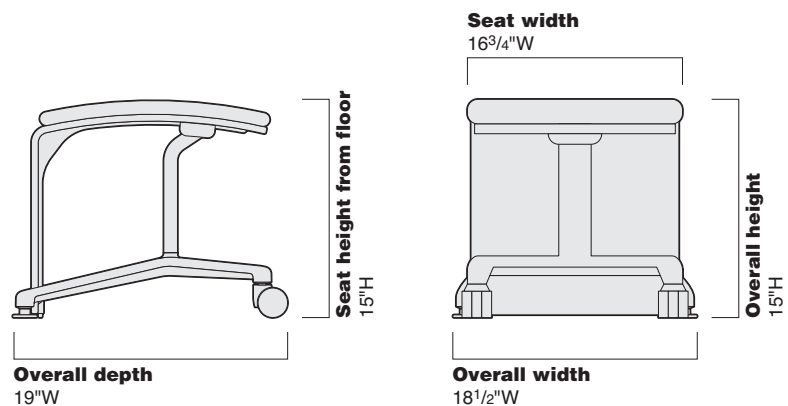
• Lumbar Flex Zone	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Table Height from Floor
--------------------	----------------------	----------------	------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------

WorkLounge

5¼" to 10¼"	19"	22½"	7¼"	99°–125°	N.A.
-------------	-----	------	-----	----------	------

Ottoman

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25"
------	------	------	------	------	-----



Leap 464 Series WorkLounge and Ottoman

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Ribbon Back Frame



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	- Fully upholstered back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow: Bo Peep fabric - Upper back force - Variable back stop - Lower back firmness - Lumbar pillow - Fixed, non-adjustable arms 3" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Seat and back components: black plastic only - Ribbon back frame, arm supports and five-arm base: polished aluminum only - Glides: black with stainless steel inserts.	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.
	• Elmorustical Leather	+\$655	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$655	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Casters	• 3" hard-composition, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: polished aluminum and black	+\$ 67	Specify with hard casters.
	• 3" soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum and black	+\$ 67	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464LOUNGE	\$3653

► Detailed dimensions,
page 112



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Leap 464 Series Ottoman



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 110	- Upholstery on footrest: Bo Peep fabric - Work table and footrest shell: black plastic only - Post and four-arm base: polished aluminum - Two glides: black with stainless steel inserts - Two 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on footrest 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.
	• Elmorustical Leather	+\$149	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.
	• Elmosoft Leather	+\$149	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464OTTOMAN	\$1090

► Detailed dimensions,
page 112



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Siento 499 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Siento 499 Series	118
Dimensions	118

Specifying

Design Package High-Back Executive Chair	120
Executive Desk Chairs	122

Adjustability Features

- See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs.

**Siento
499
Series**

Mechanisms

Synchro-tilt	●
--------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Passive seat edge angle	●
-------------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Back tension	●
--------------	---

Upright back lock	●
-------------------	---

Siento 499 Series

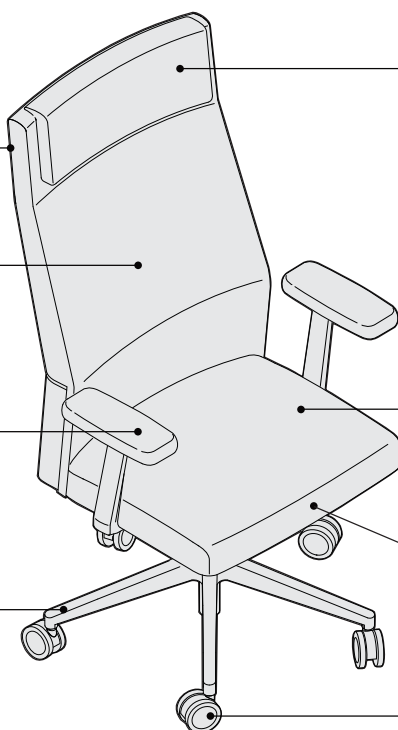
Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort in a slim and sophisticated executive form.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack Technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

Five-arm base is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.



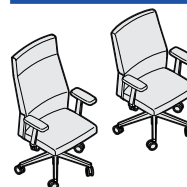
Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

3" hard dual-wheel casters are standard for use on carpet. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Product Details

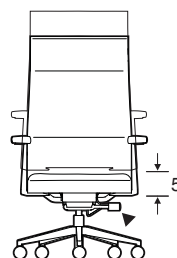


High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.



Arms are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane only. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



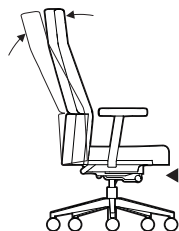
Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.

Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"—51¾"	46"—51"	40"—45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"

Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism



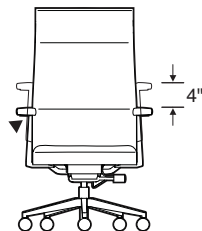
Upright back lock.
Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



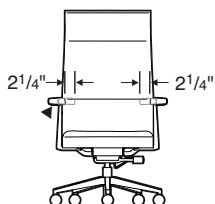
Back tension control
adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

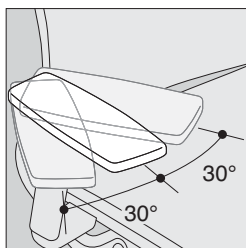
Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available on select models of chairs.



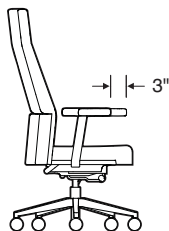
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2 1/4" each, 4 1/2" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- COM
- COL

Arms

- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

Column

- Black only

Base

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters

- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM and COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM and COL fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM and COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Printed Materials

- Siento Brochure (06-0001282)

Online Resources

- Siento User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Siento Design Package High-Back Executive Chair



Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 118	• Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • T-arms: upholstered • Headrest • Upholstery: Elmosoft leather • Five-arm base and arm supports: 8046 Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel aluminum casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body	1 Style number 2 Elmosoft leather color number ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
499SIENTO	\$3105
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 118



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Siento Executive Desk Chairs



Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjustable T-arms, you must specify the finish for arm uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

► Detailed dimensions, page 118



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 118 • Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • Fully upholstered outer back • Adjustable arms, if selected: soft black urethane • T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base and arm supports: paint or Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and arm supports 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Steelcase leather upholstery • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Elmosoft leather • Sewn upholstery • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$ 36 +\$577 +\$ 36 +\$808 No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 298. Add suffix S to the style number. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
T-arms • Fully upholstered T-arms	+\$ 89	Specify <i>with fully upholstered T-arms</i> .
Base and casters • 0835 Black base and black casters • 4799 Platinum base and black casters	No cost +\$ 84	Specify <i>with 0835 Black base</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum base</i> .
Seat Height • 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify <i>with fixed seat height</i> .
Headrest • Headrest on high-back chairs only	+\$115	Specify <i>with headrest</i> .
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information

	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arms		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

High-Back Chairs

Painted Base	499211	\$1798	499212	\$2034	499213	\$2076
Polished Aluminum Base	499221	\$2153	499222	\$2389	499223	\$2431

	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arm		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Mid-Back Chairs

Painted Base	499111	\$1680	499112	\$1916	499113	\$1958
Polished Aluminum Base	499121	\$2035	499122	\$2271	499123	\$2313

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Criterion 453 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Product Details

Criterion 453 Series	126
Dimensions	130

Specifying

High-Back Work Chairs	132
Mid-Back Work Chairs	134
High-Back Stools	136
Mid-Back Stools	138
Plus High-Back Work Chairs	140

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs.

Criterion 453	Criterion Plus Series
---------------	-----------------------

Mechanisms

Advanced swivel tilt	●	●
----------------------	---	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●	●
Seat angle	●	●
Seat depth	●	●

Back Adjustments

Lumbar height	●	●
Back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	
Upright back lock		●
Back height	●	●

Arm Adjustments

Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	

Other Features

Foot ring height on stool	●
---------------------------	---

Criterion 453 Series

Criterion is a high-performance chair, ideal for users who sit for long periods of time. As one of the world's best-selling chairs with a broad range of adjustments, Criterion meets the long-term comfort needs of today's diverse workforce.

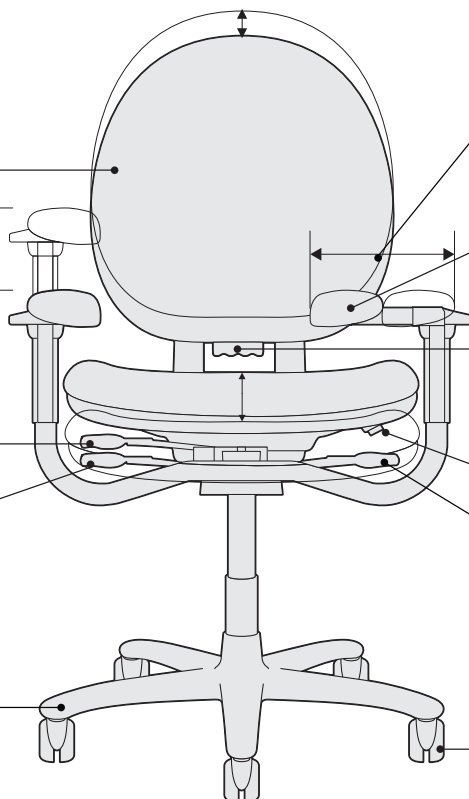
Outer back and outer seat is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.



Arm width adjusts within a 4" range for each arm to provide forearm support in neutral position for 5th to 95th percentile office workers.

Arm caps can pivot independently 14° in and 21° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Back height adjusts up and down within a 2" range to help ensure healthful back posture.

Variable back stop is standard.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user. Seat angle is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 1/5" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Product Details



Three basic sizes are available—high-back, mid-back, and Plus. All are offered with and without arms. High-back and mid-back are also available as stools.

Criterion features a seat angle adjustment which allows the seat angle to function in a fixed or articulating mode. Variable back stop will lock the back in an upright position or allow the user to set a specific back stop position which the chair will recline to.

Criterion Plus has an upright back lock and offers a wider seat with more space between the arms to accommodate workers who need a larger chair. The Criterion Plus chair is tested to hold up to 500 lbs. under normal use.

Upholstery Details



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.



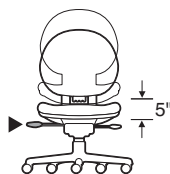
Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail. Specify using an **S** suffix.



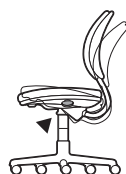
Non-Sewn seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail. Specify using an **X** suffix. This option is available on models with adjustable seat depth only.

Adjustment Features

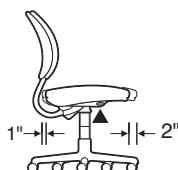
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.

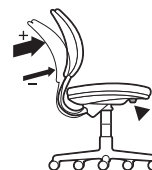


Seat angle adjusts by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.



Seat depth adjusts by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion Plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings: 15", 16⁵/₈", and 18¹/₄". The chair will ship in the 18¹/₄" position.

Back Adjustments



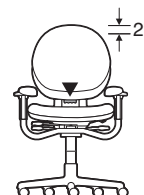
Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.



Variable back stop.

Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range.

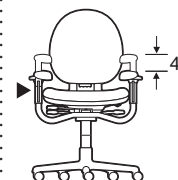
Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.



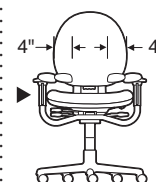
Back height adjusts within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

Arm Adjustments

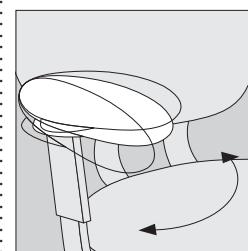
Arms are available fixed, height- and width-adjustable, and height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" on all adjustable arm models. Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.

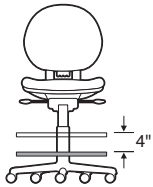


Arm width adjusts independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable option. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently on models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms, 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Other Features



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Alternative casters and glides are available for specific applications, including soft-wheel casters for hard floors.

Glides are 2"H and interchangeable with casters.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 298 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Hard components

(base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer back, outer seat, and foot ring)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers will apply to all hard components.

Outer back and outer seat

- Plastic color to match color of other "hard components"
- Fully upholstered outer back with plastic color outer seat

Arms

- Soft vinyl arm caps to match the plastic color of the other "hard components"

Foot ring on stools

- Plastic color to match other "hard components"
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Glides

- Stainless steel only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 130

Resources

Printed Materials

► Criterion Brochure (10-000305)

Online Resources

► Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

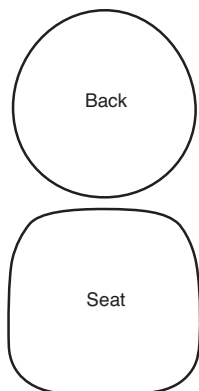
► User Guide available on www.steelcase.com

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

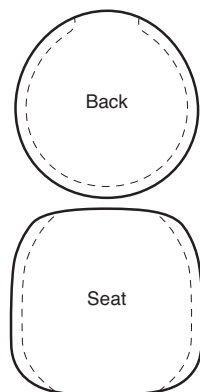
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

Fabric

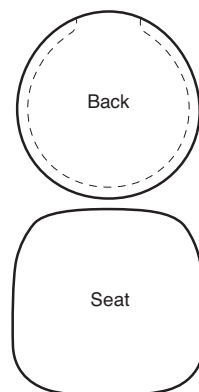


Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.

Non-Sewn Seat



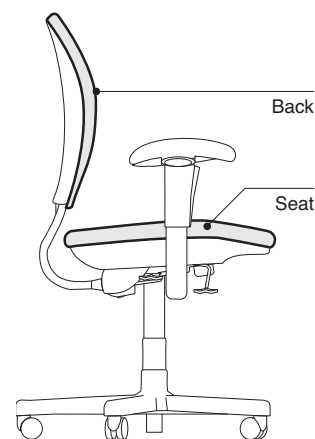
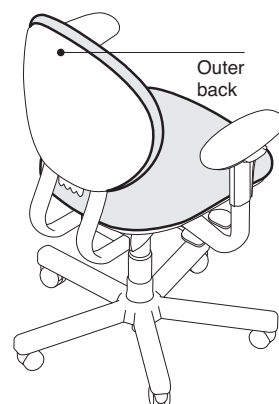
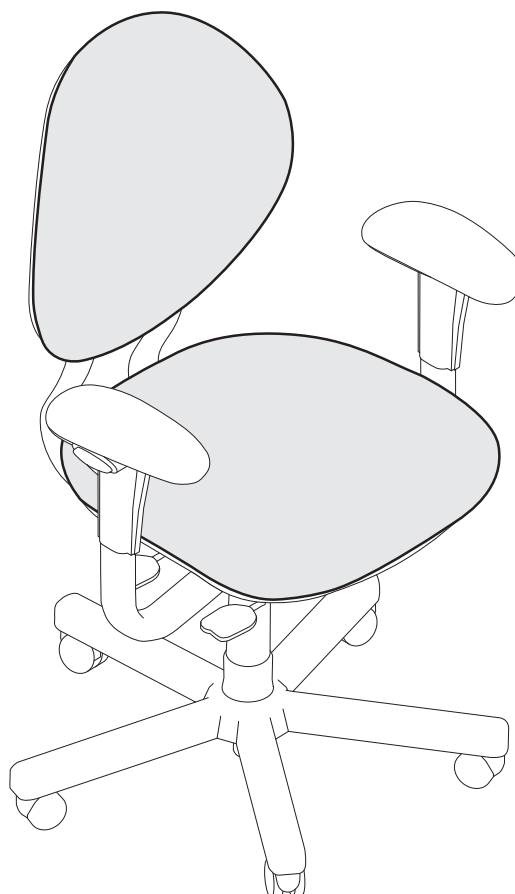
Non-Sewn Seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail.

- Specify using an **X** suffix.
- Available only on models with adjustable seat depth.

Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail.

- Specify using an **S** suffix.
- Plus models come standard with sewn upholstery.

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.



Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back with plastic colored outer seat is available. Plus models are only available with a fully upholstered outer back.

Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Criterion 453 Series

Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

Criterion 453 Series

High-Back Work Chairs

22½"-25½"	27½"	37½"-44½"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"-21"	18"	22"-24"
-----------	------	-----------	------	-------	------	---------	-----	---------

Mid-Back Work Chairs

22½"-25½"	27½"	34"-41"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"-21"	18"	19½"-21½"
-----------	------	---------	------	-------	------	---------	-----	-----------

High-Back Stools

22½"-25½"	27½"	46"-53"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"-30"	18"	22"-24"
-----------	------	---------	------	-------	------	---------	-----	---------

Mid-Back Stools

22½"-25½"	27½"	43"-50"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"-30"	18"	19½"-21½"
-----------	------	---------	------	-------	------	---------	-----	-----------

Plus High-Back Work Chairs

22½"-25½"	31½"	38"-45"	19¾"	18¼"***	23"	17"-22"	22"	23"-25"
-----------	------	---------	------	---------	-----	---------	-----	---------

*Models with adjustable seat depth 15¼"-18¼". ***Plus models with adjustable seat depth require a maintenance adjustment, see page 127.

Overall width

27½"W: Criterion

31½"W: Criterion Plus

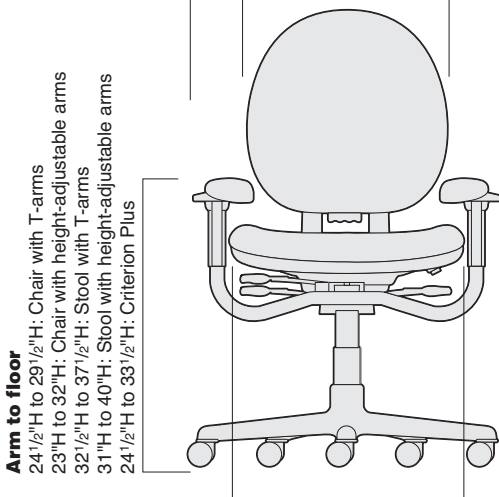
Back width

18"W: Criterion

22"W: Criterion Plus

Width between arms

20"W: Fixed and height-adjustable arms
12"W to 20"W: Width-adjustable arms
10¾"W to 18¼"W: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms
15½"W to 23½"W: Criterion Plus



Seat width

19½"W: Criterion

23"W: Criterion Plus

Overall depth

22½"D to 25½"D

Seat-to-back angle

97° to 113°

Seat pan angle

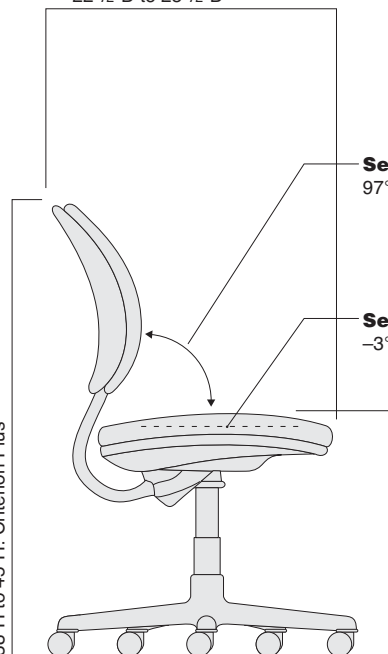
-3° to 8°

Overall height

34"H to 41"H: Mid-back chair
37½"H to 44½"H: High-back chair
43"H to 50"H: Mid-back stool
46"H to 53"H: High-back stool
38"H to 45"H: Criterion Plus

Seat height

16"H to 21"H: High back and mid back
25"H to 30"H: Stool
17"H to 22"H: Criterion Plus



• Back Lumbar Height	• Width Between Fixed-Height Arms	• Width Between Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms	• Width Between Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Arm Cap Pivot Range	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
High-Back Work Chairs								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10 ³ / ₄ "–18 ¹ / ₄ "	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Mid-Back Work Chairs								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10 ³ / ₄ "–18 ¹ / ₄ "	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
High-Back Stools								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10 ³ / ₄ "–18 ¹ / ₄ "	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Mid-Back Stools								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10 ³ / ₄ "–18 ¹ / ₄ "	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Plus High-Back Work Chairs								
9"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "–23 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	24 ¹ / ₂ "–33 ¹ / ₂ "	7 ¹ / ₂ "–11 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	1°– 10°	97°–113°

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (X suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (D suffix).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 126	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.	
• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$658	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$760	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.	
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 75	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+\$ 92	Add suffix X to the style number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$417	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
Fully upholstered			
• Outer back	+\$107	Add suffix B to the style number.	
Casters			
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .	
Glides			
• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>GLD453</i> .	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 130



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Height- and Width- Adjustable Arms



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4535331P	\$1372	4535331W	\$1463
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535331DP	\$1482	4535331DW	\$1573
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

.....			
-------	-------	-------	-------

Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Without Arms



• **Style
Number**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Pneumatic

4535331	\$1214	4535301	\$1040
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535331D	\$1324	4535301D	\$1150
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

.....			
-------	-------	-------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs



Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (**X** suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (**D** suffix).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 126	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$658	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$760	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 75	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+\$ 92	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix X to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$417	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Add suffix S to the style number.
	Fully upholstered		Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	• Outer back	+\$107	Add suffix B to the style number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 24	Specify with GLD453.

► Detailed dimensions, page 130



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• Style
Number
:
:
:

• U.S.
Base
Price
:
:
:

Height- and Width Adjustable Arms



• Style
Number
:
:
:

• U.S.
Base
Price
:
:
:

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4535330P	\$1308	4535330W	\$1399
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535330DP	\$1418	4535330DW	\$1509
------------------	--------	------------------	--------

Fixed-Height Arms



• Style
Number
:
:
:

• U.S.
Base
Price
:
:
:

Without Arms



• Style
Number
:
:
:

• U.S.
Base
Price
:
:
:

Pneumatic

4535330	\$1150	4535300	\$ 976
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4535330D	\$1260	4535300D	\$1086
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools



Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (**X** suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (**D** suffix).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 126	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.	
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$658	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$760	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 75	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Non-sewn seat upholstery	+\$ 92	Add suffix X to the style number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$417	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 50	Add suffix S to the style number.	
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .	
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+\$107	Add suffix B to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+\$ 40	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with GLD453</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 130



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Height- and Width- Adjustable Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4537331P	\$1638	4537331W	\$1729
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537331DP	\$1748	4537331DW	\$1839
:	:	:	:

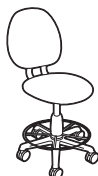
Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Without Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Pneumatic

4537331	\$1480	4537301	\$1306
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537331D	\$1590	4537301D	\$1416
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools



Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Criterion seating.

Tip: Non-sewn seat upholstery (X suffix) is available only on models with adjustable seat depth (D suffix).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 126	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery	
	• Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 25 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 47 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 66 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 83 • Fabric price group 6 +\$103 • Fabric price group 7 +\$118 • Fabric price group 8 +\$149 • Fabric price group 9 +\$183 • Fabric price group 10 +\$208 • Sewn upholstery +\$ 50 • Steelcase leather upholstery +\$658 • Elmosoft leather upholstery +\$760 • Steelcase vinyl +\$ 75 • Non-sewn seat upholstery +\$ 92 • Customer's Own Material (COM) No cost • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$417 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) +\$ 50 • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix X to the style number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Fully upholstered		
• Outer back +\$107		Add suffix B to the style number.
Height-adjustable foot ring		
• Polished Chrome foot ring +\$ 40		Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap +\$ 24	Specify with GLD453.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 130



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Height- and Width- Adjustable Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4537330P	\$1574	4537330W	\$1665
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537330DP	\$1684	4537330DW	\$1775
:	:	:	:

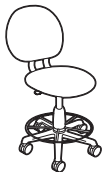
Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Without Arms



• **Style
Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S.
Base
Price**
:
:
:

Pneumatic

4537330	\$1416	4537300	\$1242
----------------	--------	----------------	--------

Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth

4537330D	\$1526	4537300D	\$1352
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Criterion Plus 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.

Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 126	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Manual seat depth adjustment • Back tension adjustment • Upright back lock • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Sewn upholstery • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: upholstery • Outer seat: plastic color • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$317	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$365	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Casters			
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors		+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 130



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:

Fixed-Height Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4539331BW	\$2295	4539331B	\$2114
:	:	:	:

Without Arms



• **Style Number**
:
:
:

• **U.S. Base Price**
:
:
:

Pneumatic

4539301B	\$1940
:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series	144
Dimensions	146

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs	148
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	150
Swivel-Base Stools	152
Cushion Upholstery Packages	154
Accessories	157

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

Cachet 487 Series

Mechanisms

Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) ●

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height ●

Back Adjustments

Self adjusts ●

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool) ●

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

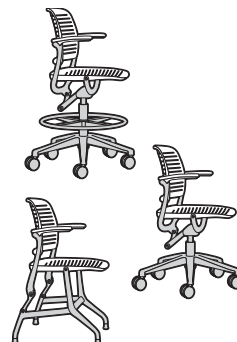
Five-arm base is standard.

Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜" diameter for increased mobility. Soft dual-wheel roll control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.

Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

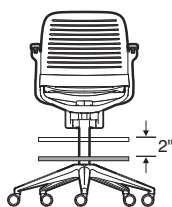
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

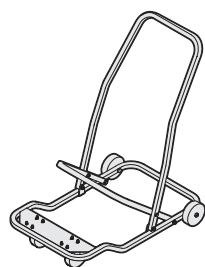
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



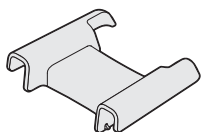
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel-base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components

(frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)

- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ElmoSoft leather
- Vinyl

Glides

- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters

- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 146

Resources

Printed Materials

► Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

Online Resources

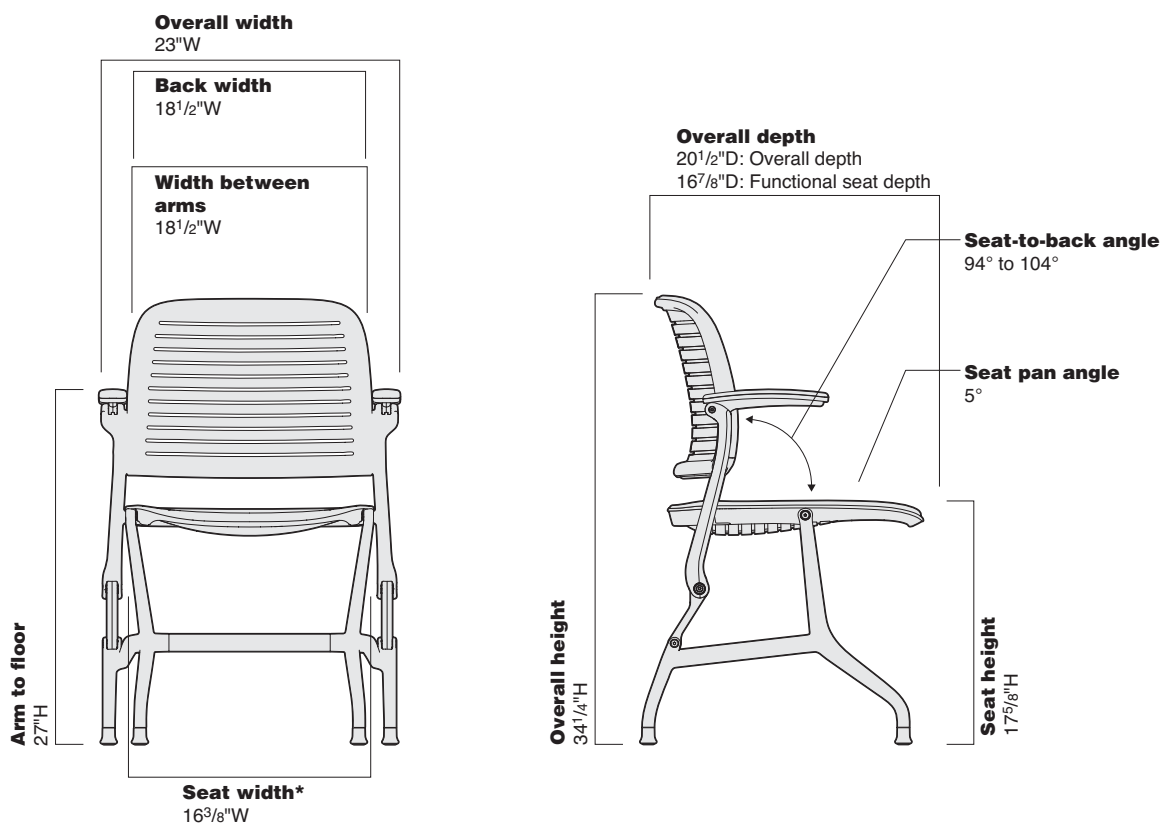
► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width*	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series										
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	18½"	18¾"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	18½"	18¾"	8"
Stools										
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	18½"	18¾"	8"

* **Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair

• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back
----------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	--

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

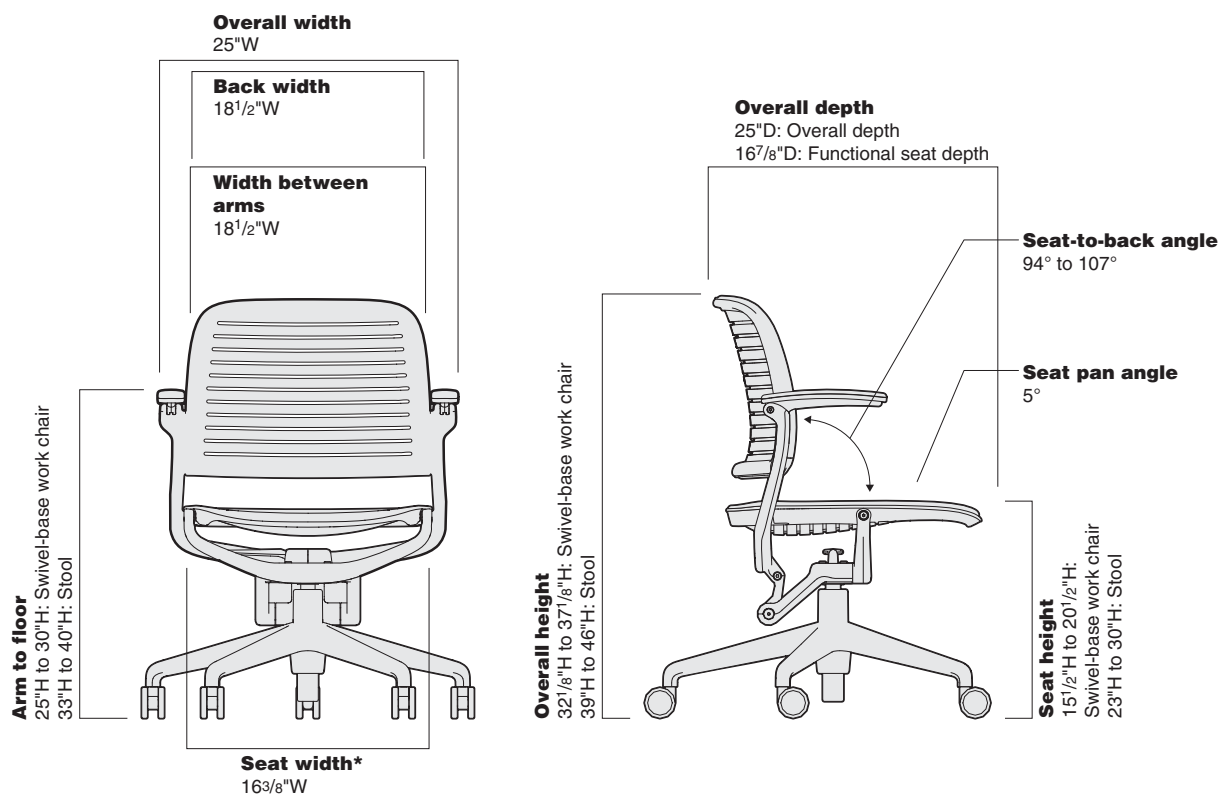
18 1/2"	27"	10 3/4"	5°	94°–104°
---------	-----	---------	----	----------

Swivel-Base Work Chairs

18 1/2"	25"–30"	10 3/4"	5°	94°–107°
---------	---------	---------	----	----------

Stools

18 1/2"	33"–40"	10 3/4"	5°	94°–107°
---------	---------	---------	----	----------



Swivel-Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

► Detailed dimensions, page 146



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 144	- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism - Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2$\frac{3}{8}$" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	- Style number - Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Non-upholstered chair		
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 45	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 89 +\$104 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$178 +\$207 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Casters	Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 24 Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

4871110 \$712

With Upholstered Seat



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

4871210 \$854

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

4871211 \$923



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

► Detailed dimensions, page 146



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 144	- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism - Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic - Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base - Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Hard glides: color-matched to frame	- Style number - Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected - Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Non-upholstered chair		
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 45	Add suffix F to the style number.
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Glides		
• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+\$ 10	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

Without Arms

4878100 \$427

4878200 \$569

4878201 \$638

Without Upholstery



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style
Number

• U.S.
Base
Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110 \$542

4878210 \$684

4878211 \$753

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on non-upholstered models with 6205 black plastic components.

► Detailed dimensions, page 146



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 144	- Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism - Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Non-upholstered chair		
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 45	Add suffix F to the style number.
	Upholstery on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 89 +\$104 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather upholstery - Elmosoft leather upholstery - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL) - Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$178 +\$207 No cost No cost +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Casters	Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+\$ 24 Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877110	\$1018

With Upholstered Seat



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877210	\$1160

With Upholstered Seat and Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4877211	\$1229

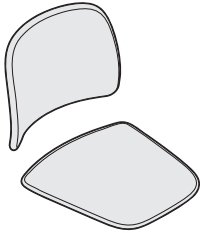


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$178	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$207	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487STBK \$319

•



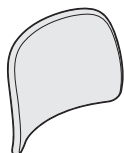
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify with soil-retardant treatment.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487BK	\$177

**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- One seat cushion - Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 89	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$104	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+\$ 24	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	\$177

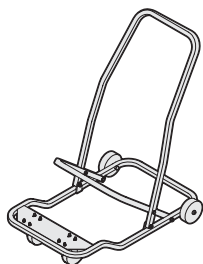


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Transport and Storage Dolly

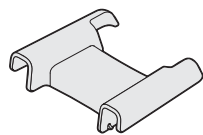


Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 145 • Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
487D	\$568
.	.
.	.

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 145 • Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
487G	\$57
.	.
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Protégé 433 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Protégé 433 Series	160
Dimensions	162

Specifying

Value Package Work Chair	164
Work Chairs	166
Multi-Use Chairs	168
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	170

Work Chairs

Adjustable work chairs offer basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height, back tension, and upright back lock. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

Protégé 433 Series

Mechanisms

Advanced swivel-tilt	●
----------------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Upright back lock	●
-------------------	---

Back tension	●
--------------	---

Protégé 433 Series

Protégé is an economic, general-use solution with basic ergonomic features. Protégé is stylish, comfortable, and well suited for a wide range of tasks, including moderate computer use.

Outer back is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arms are standard with soft arm caps.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15"H to 20"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" diameter for increased mobility. Soft dual-wheel roll control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors and chair mats.

Product Details



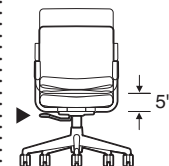
Work and multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.



Multi-use chair bases are available in two styles: advanced swivel-tilt and sled base.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease.



Upright back lock.
Flick switch forward to lock;
flick switch back to tilt.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Base and arms

- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee
- 6249 Platinum

Arm caps and outer back shell

- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee

Casters

- 6205 Black

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Glides

- Plastic on sled base models

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 162

Resources

Printed Materials

► Protégé Brochure (08-0000160)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Protégé 433 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
----------	---------------	-------	--------	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------------------	------------	-----------------------

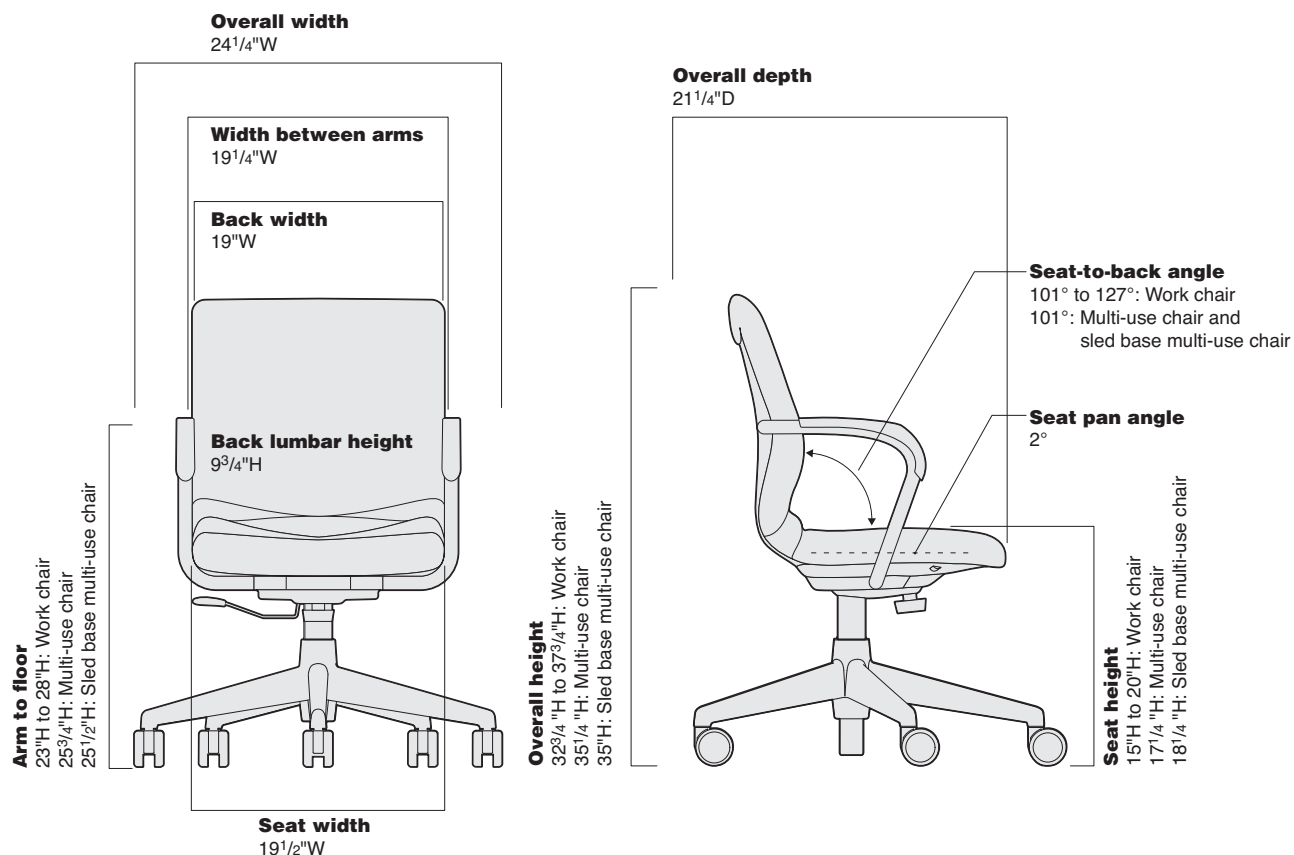
Protégé 433 Series

Work Chairs

Pneumatic	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	32 3/4"–37 3/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	15"–20"	19"	19 1/4"
-----------	---------	---------	-----------------	---------	-----	---------	---------	-----	---------

Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed Height	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	35 1/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	17 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"
Sled Base	21 1/4"	23"	35"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	18 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Work Chairs

9¾"	19¼"	23"–28"	7¾"	2°	101°–127°
-----	------	---------	-----	----	-----------

Multi-Use Chairs

9¾"	19¼"	25¾"	7¾"	2°	101°
9¾"	19¼"	25½"	7¾"	2°	101°

Protégé 433 Series Value Package Work Chair

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat and Back

Black Plastic Finish on Frame



Tip: This value package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160	• Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Arms with soft arm caps: black plastic • Back tension adjustment • Seat and back: Buzz2 fabric • Five-arm base: black plastic • Frame: black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.
Specification Information		
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price	
PROTEGEV	\$763	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 162



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Work Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 160

Standard Includes

- Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism
- Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base
- Back tension adjustment
- Upholstery: fabric price group 1
- Five-arm base: plastic color
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base and arms
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$ 118 +\$ 167 +\$ 220 +\$ 261 +\$ 304 +\$ 704 +\$ 813 +\$ 100 +\$ 36 +\$ 430 +\$ 75 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to style number and specify vinyl color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to style number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Add suffix S to style number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fabric fully upholstered outer back and outer seat • Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat • Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat • Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$ 122 +\$1218 +\$1406 +\$ 671	Add suffix U to the style number. Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix SU to the style number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Platinum		
	• On base and arms	+\$ 84	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters	+\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

► Detailed dimensions,
page 162



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Without Arms



•Style
Number

•U.S.
Base
Price

•Style
Number

•U.S.
Base
Price

Pneumatic

4331223

\$846

4331203

\$766

Pneumatic with Upright Back Lock

4331423

\$904

4331403

\$824



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Multi-Use Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 160

Standard Includes

- Fixed height with advanced swivel-tilt mechanism
- Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base
- Back tension adjustment
- Upholstery: fabric price group 1
- Five-arm base: plastic color
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base and arms
 - 3 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 704	Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 813	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 100	Add suffix S to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 430	Add suffix S to style number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 75	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Add suffix S to style number.
			Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fabric fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$ 122	Add suffix U to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$1218	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$1406	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$ 671	Add suffix SU to the style number.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	Platinum		
	• On base and arms	+\$ 84	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters	+\$ 24	Specify with soft casters.

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

► Detailed dimensions,
page 162



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



•Style
•Number

•U.S.
•Base
•Price

Without Arms



•Style
•Number

•U.S.
•Base
•Price

Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed Height

4333023

\$821

Fixed Height

4333003

\$741



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 160 - Upholstery: fabric price group 1 - Frame: plastic color - Arms with soft arm caps: plastic - Glides: clear plastic	- Style number - Plastic color number for base and arms - Fabric color number for upholstery - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 220	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 261	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 304	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 704	Add suffix S to style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$ 813	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 100	Add suffix S to style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 430	Add suffix S to style number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 75	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Add suffix S to style number.
Fully upholstered		
• Fabric fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$ 122	Add suffix U to the style number.
• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$1218	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$1406	Add suffix SU to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+\$ 671	Add suffix SU to the style number.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Platinum		
• On sled-base frame	+\$ 84	Specify with 6249 Platinum.

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

4335023	\$689
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 162



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying QiVi 428 Series

Product Details

QiVi 428 Series	172
Dimensions	176

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	178
Collaborative Stools	179
Sled-Base Chairs	180

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

QiVi 428 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel	●
-------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Gliding seat	●
--------------	---

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

Pivoting back	●
---------------	---

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

Qivi 428 Series

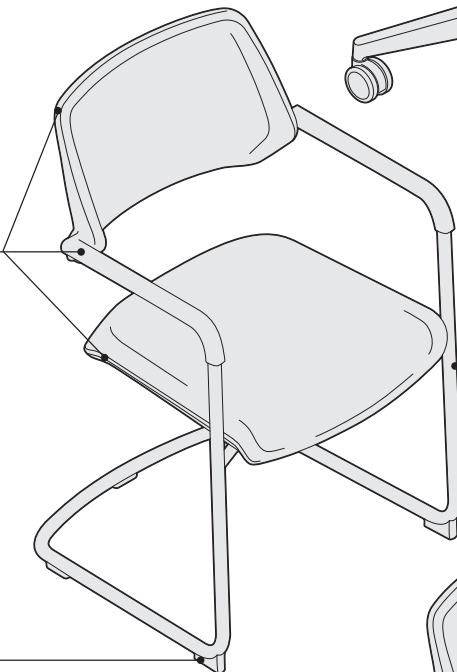
Qivi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, Qivi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



Arms are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4½" from 17½"H to 22"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps are plastic and will always coordinate finish color.



Frame is painted steel with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished chrome is available as an option.

Hard plastic glides are standard, soft glides are available as an option.

Pivoting back rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

Gliding seat has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

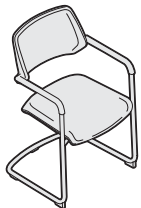


Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.



Sled-base is available with arms only.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.

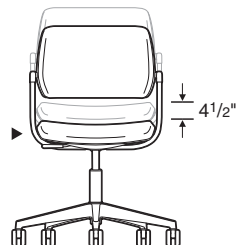
QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

Stacking density for sled-base stacking chairs is three on the floor. Bases on the stacking chairs have a slight bend at the front of each leg.

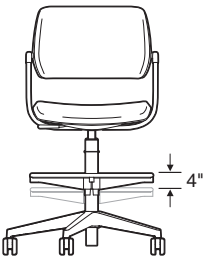
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

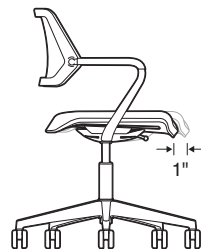
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

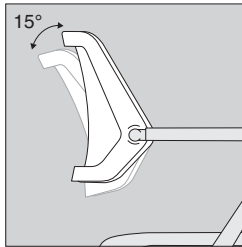


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models are available for specific applications.

Hard glides come standard on sled base chairs, soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

QiVi Net (back only)

- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect fabric
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Tip: Some Steelcase seating fabrics are available with and without a stitched detail on the seat. See seating upholstery matrix for details.

Plastic components

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.

Base, frame, and arms

- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Castors and glides

- 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 306 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models.

The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 176

Resources

Printed Materials

- QiVi Brochure (13-0000592)
- QiVi User Guide (13-0000217)

Online Resources

- QiVi technical animation available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- QiVi Commercial available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

QiVi 428 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

QiVi 428 Series

Collaborative Chairs

22 ¹ / ₁₆ "	*22 ¹ / ₂ "	33 ¹ / ₄ "–38 ¹ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "–22"	18"	16 ¹ / ₂ "
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

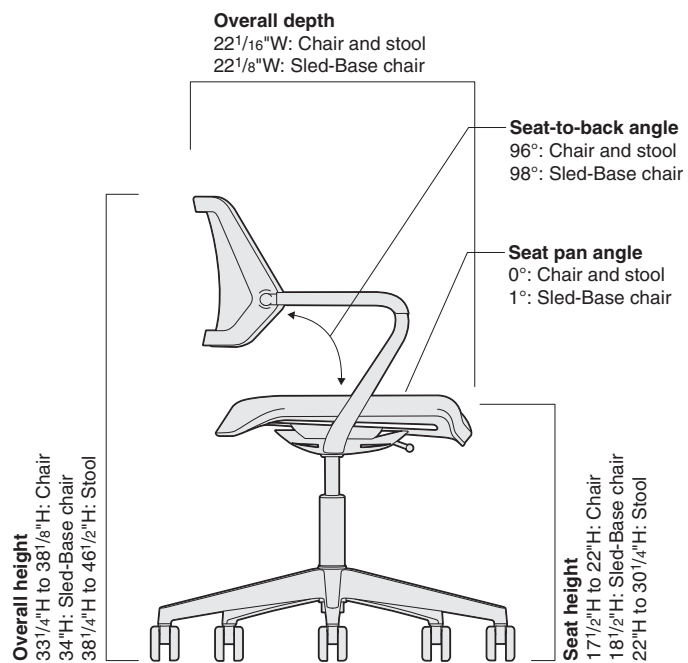
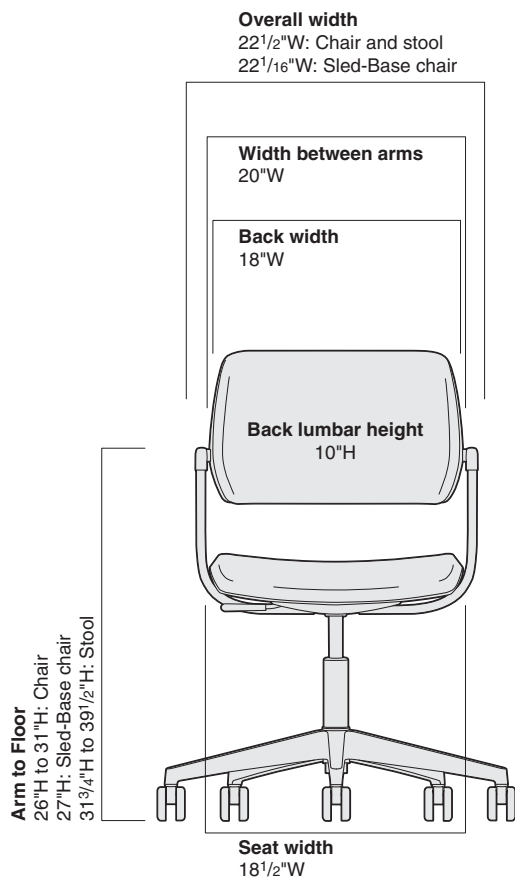
Sled-Base Chairs

22 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₁₆ "	34"	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	16 ¹ / ₂ "
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

Stools

22 ¹ / ₁₆ "	*22 ¹ / ₂ "	38 ¹ / ₄ "–46 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	22"–30 ¹ / ₄ "	18"	16 ¹ / ₂ "
-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".



• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Collaborative Chairs

10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	---------	-----	----	-----

Sled-Base Chairs

10"	20"	27"	8½"	1°	98°
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

Stools

10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°
-----	-----	-----------	-----	----	-----

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 172

Standard Includes

- 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½" to 22")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$213	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$240	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 38	Add suffix F to style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Base	• Arctic white	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• Polished aluminum	+\$128	Specify <i>with polished aluminum</i> .
Arms	• Armless	-\$ 63	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	-\$ 32	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
428510	\$829
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 176



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool

QiVi 428 Series
Collaborative Stool



► Need help?
Product details,
page 172

Standard Includes

- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
 - 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Pages 306–307

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$213	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$240	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 38	Add suffix F to style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Base	• Arctic white	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 7241 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
Arms	• Armless	–\$ 63	Specify <i>without arms</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–\$ 32	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428710	\$1159

► Detailed dimensions,
page 176



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 172

Standard Includes

- Frame: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Base, seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for, seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
 - 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$213	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$240	Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	+\$ 40	Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 38	Add suffix F to style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Base	• Arctic white	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 6009 Arctic White</i> .
	• Platinum metallic	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	• Polished chrome	+\$154	Specify <i>with polished chrome</i> .
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–\$ 32	Specify <i>with fixed seat</i> .
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify <i>with hard glides</i> .
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 176



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price

Sled-Base

428310	\$677
•	•

Stacking Sled-Base

428910	\$677
•	•



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

cobi 434 Series	184
Dimensions	186

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	188
Stools	190

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobo 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

► See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

cobo 434 Series

Mechanisms

Weight-activated	●
------------------	---

Seat Adjustments

Pneumatic height	●
------------------	---

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

Other Features

Foot ring height (stool)	●
--------------------------	---

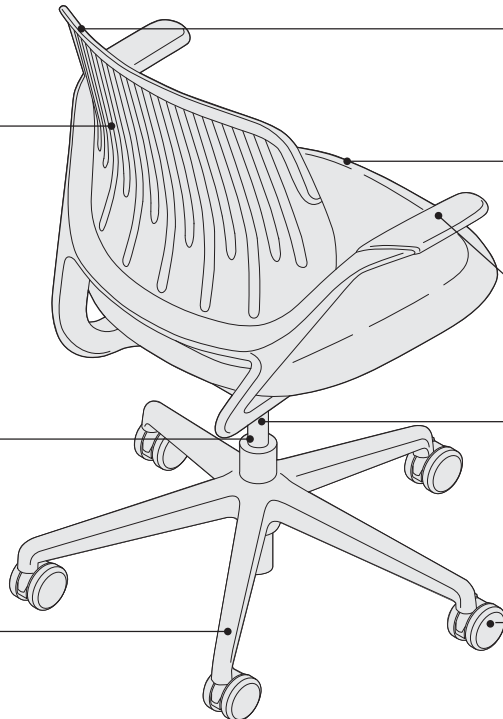
cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Five-arm base is standard.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

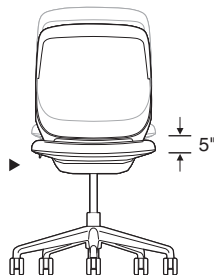


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned version is available which ships unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base and mechanism. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

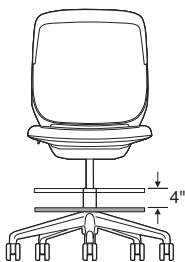
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



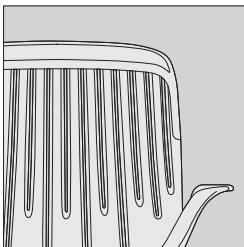
Seat height adjusts

pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



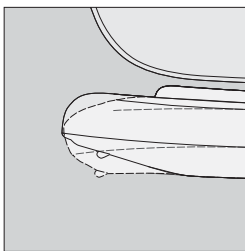
Foot ring height on stools

adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame and base will default to match outer back color.

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters will coordinate to match outer back color.

Glides

- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 306 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 186

Resources

Printed Materials

- cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources

- Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

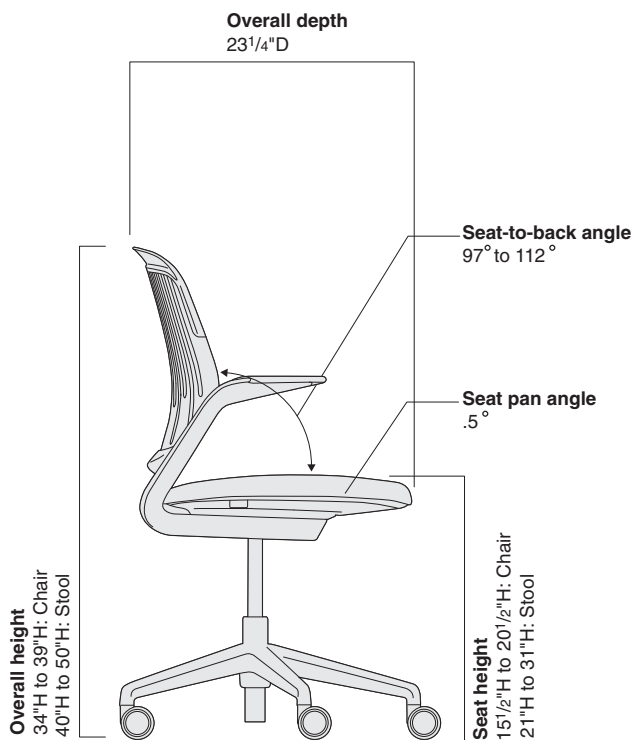
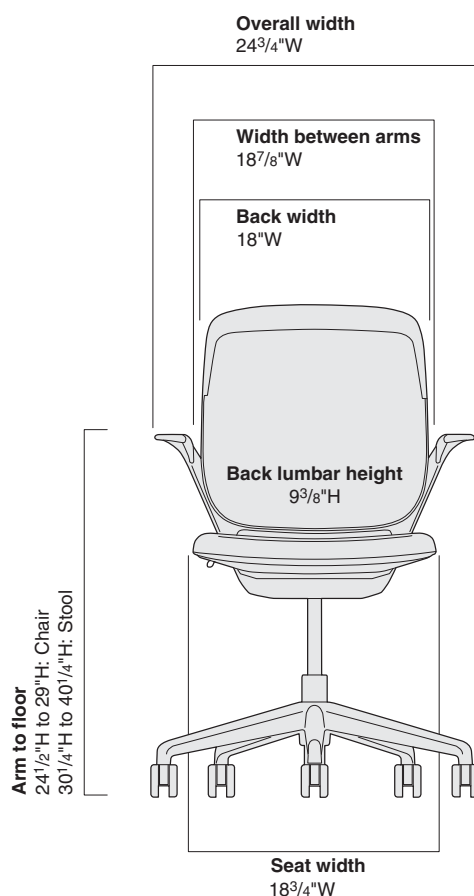
cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	34"-39"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "-20 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	-----	----------------------------------

Stools

23 ¹ / ₄ "	24 ³ / ₄ "	40"-50"	19 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ³ / ₄ "	21"-31"	18"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------	-----	----------------------------------



• Back • Lumbar • Height •	• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

Collaborative Chairs

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₄ "–29"	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----	----------

Stools

9 ³ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	30 ¹ / ₄ "–40 ¹ / ₄ "	8 ⁷ / ₈ "	.5°	97°–112°
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----	----------

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 184

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

*Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Sewn Upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	- No cost - No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$173 +\$200 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$105 +\$ 24	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Outer back		
	• Arctic White • Platinum • Near black	+\$ 84 +\$ 84 +\$ 84	Specify with 6009 Arctic White. Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with glides.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 186



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with
Soft Arm Caps



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434111

\$740

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

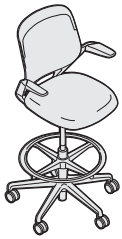
434110

\$682



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



► Need help?
Product details,
page 184

Standard Includes

- Weight-activated mechanism
- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back
- Adjustable foot ring: black
- Back upholstery: Connect 3D
- Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect
- Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black
- 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Plastic color number for outer back
 - 3 Connect 3D color number for back
 - 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an S suffix.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, casters, and stool ring default to coordinate and match outer back color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Sewn Upholstery • Steelcase vinyl • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	- No cost - No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$173 +\$200 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$ 40 +\$105 +\$ 24	Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify fabric/vinyl color number. Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i>.
	Outer back	• Arctic White • Platinum • Near black	- Specify with 6009 Arctic White. - Specify with 6249 Platinum. - Specify with 6295 Near Black.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soft roll-control casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 186



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434711

\$1033

Without Arms



• Style
• Number

• U.S.
• Base
• Price

434710

\$975



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying i2i 416 Series

Collaborative Chairs and Collaborative Lounge Table

Product Details

i2i 416 Series	194
Dimensions	196

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	198
Collaborative Lounge Table	199

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

i2i 416 Series

Mechanisms

Dual-swivel	●
-------------	---

Back Adjustments

Self adjusting	●
----------------	---

i2i 416 Series

i2i is collaborative seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

Upholstery specified is applied to seat and arms.

Flexing fingers form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

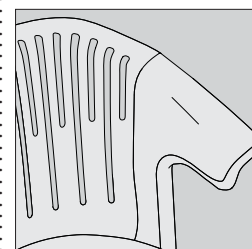
Four-arm base is standard in polished aluminum.

Glides are standard with the static base.

Product Details



Chairs are available with or without tablet arm.



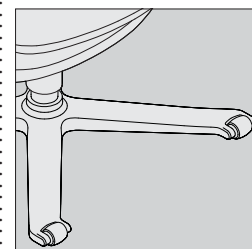
Flexing fingers in the back promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

Tablet arm attaches on the right side of the chair with a dual pivot function providing a range of motion that allows the tablet area to accommodate both left and right handed users. It provides a worksurface 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ "D x 18"W.

Adjustment Features

Swivel-return cylinder option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



Mobile base includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

Surface Materials

- ▶ See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery

- 3D Knit (back only)

Seat and Arm Upholstery

- Cogent: Connect (seat and arm only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on i2i.

The selected upholstery will be applied to the seat and arms. It is standard with a sewn application.

Frame

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Tablet Arm

- Laminate
- Veneer

The laminate surface is available with a black edge only. The veneer surface has a self edge.

Glides

- Black plastic

Rollers

- Optional rollers on mobile base are available in dark fusion only.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

- ▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

- ▶ Page 196

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ i2i Brochure (08-0001013)

Online Resources

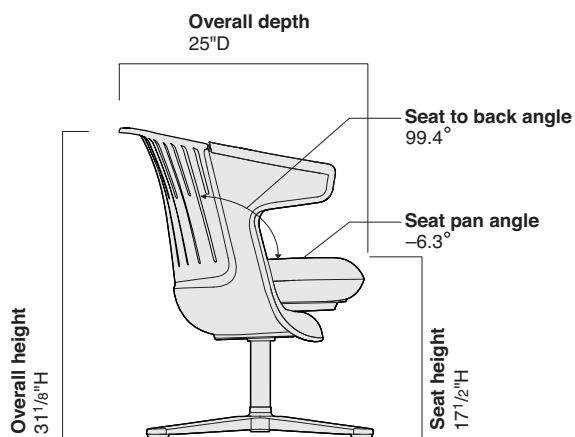
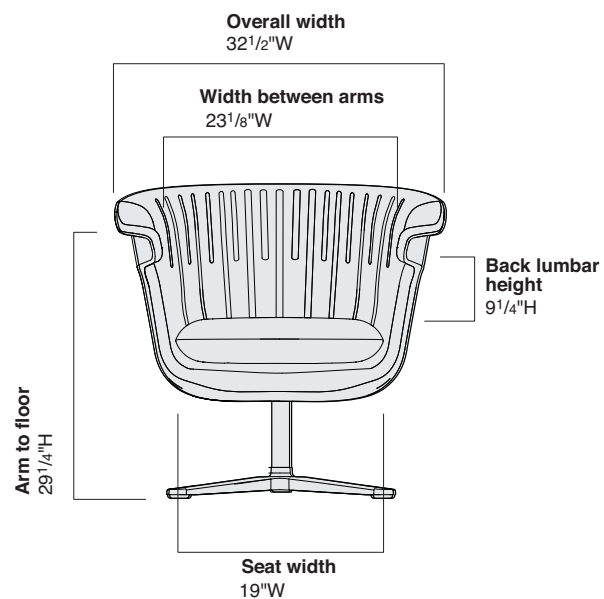
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

i2i 416 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height
i2i 416 Series									
Collaborative Chairs									
	25"	32½"	31⅛"	17½"	17¼"	19"	17½"	17¼"	9¼"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).



• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------------	---

Collaborative Chairs

23 1/8"	29 1/4"	-6.3°	99.4°
---------	---------	-------	-------

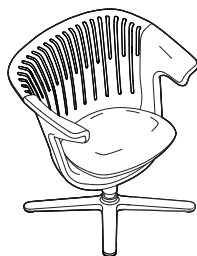
i2i 416 Series Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 194	• Back: near black • Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum • Back upholstery: 3D Knit • Seat and arms: sewn upholstery • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame 3 3D Knit color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms 5 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Tip: Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on the seat and arms on i2i.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$344	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$398	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 40	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 40	See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Back Shell		
	• Arctic White	+\$ 84	Specify with 6009 Arctic White.
	• Platinum	+\$ 84	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Base	• Mobile base	+\$ 56	Specify with mobile base.
Cylinder	• Swivel with return	+\$ 56	Specify with swivel return.
Tablet Arm	• Wood veneer	+\$223	Specify with wood veneer.

Specification Information



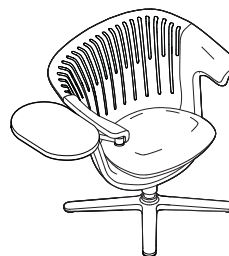
• **Style Number**

416911

• **U.S. Base Price**

\$2052

With tablet arm



• **Style Number**

416911T

• **U.S. Base Price**

\$2280

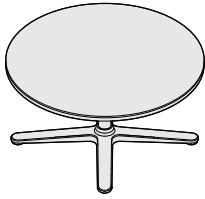
► Detailed dimensions, page 196



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Collaborative Lounge Table

Collaborative Lounge Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i> for details. - Table: High-Pressure Laminate surface with 3 mm plastic edge profile - Base: Polished Aluminum	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate surface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate surface Open Line laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer surface - Wood veneer surface with matching 3 mm edge profile - Premium wood 2	+\$395 +\$422	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number. Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate Premium wood 2 color number.
Premium wood 3	+\$487	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate Premium wood 3 color number.
Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
Full-fill finish	+\$ 27	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Diameter	Height		
32"	16"	CQCT1632	\$1286

Product on this page is c:scape, not seating. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that systems has different pricing terms than seating products.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

Node 480 Series	202
Planning with Node	205
Dimensions	206

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs	208
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs	210
Collaborative Stool	212
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool	213

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- i2i 416 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

- See page 14 for a comparison to other chairs

Node 480 Series

Mechanisms

360°-swivel



Node 480 Series

Node is collaborative seating for classrooms and other learning environments that supports multiple learning modes, freedom to change postures, and storage and use of student belongings.

One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Five-arm base is standard.

Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

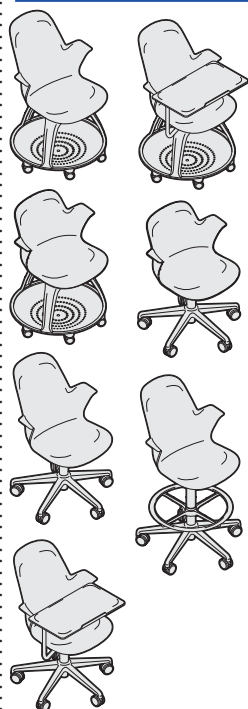
Backpack storage area is standard.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

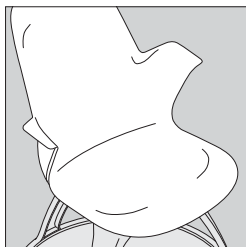
Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

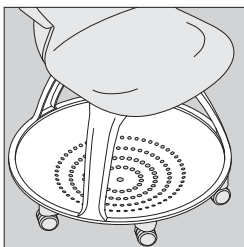
Product Details



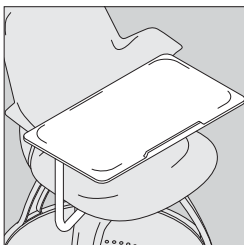
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal workspace, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal workspace. Stools are available with five-arm base only.



Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal workspace is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.

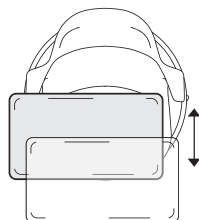
Node tripod, with or without workspace, and Node five-arm base chairs with workspace ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without workspace and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

Adjustment Features

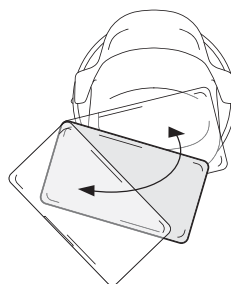
360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models

allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

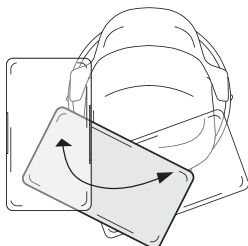
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



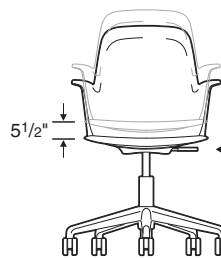
Personal workspace depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to workspace.



Personal workspace pivot range is 48°.

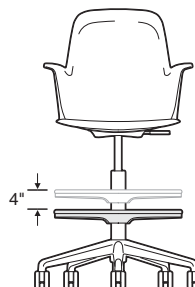


Personal workspace center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



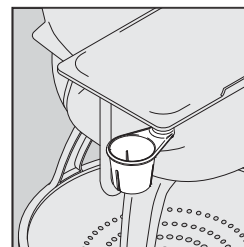
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a workspace. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

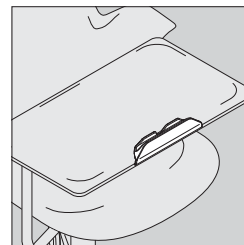


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal workspaces. It is retractable under the workspace when not in use.



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal workspaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the workspace for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.

Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Signature plastic

- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red

Tripod Base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base

- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

Personal Worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal

- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)

Cup Holder

- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand

- Sterling Dark Solid

Fire Code Seating

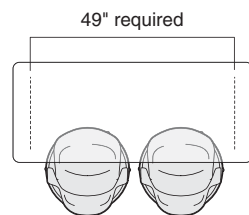
(FCS) option is available.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Dimensions

► Page 206



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23³/₄" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface. This does not apply to five-arm base models.

Resources

Printed Materials

- Node Brochure (10-0002733)

Online Resources

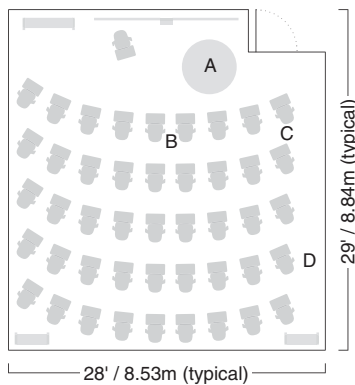
- Node Higher Ed Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- Node High School Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- Indiana University Node video available at www.steelcase.com
- Node Student video available at www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

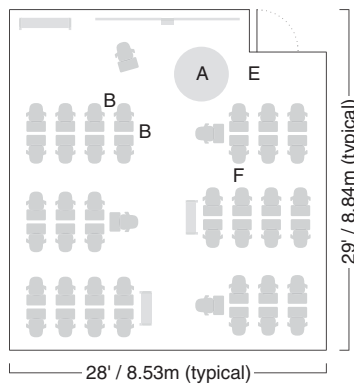
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

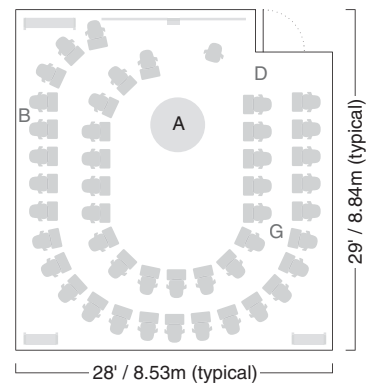
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Dimensions

Node 480 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Width Between Arms	• Arm to Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------	----------------------	----------------

Node 480 Series

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

25"	23 ³ / ₄ "	35"	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
-----	----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	32 ⁵ / ₈ " to 37 ³ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 ³ / ₄ "	23 ³ / ₄ "	31 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	28 ⁷ / ₈ " to 34"	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	15 ⁵ / ₈ " to 20 ³ / ₄ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ " to 29 ¹ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	---	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	--

Five-Arm Base Stool

24 ³ / ₄ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	40 ⁷ / ₈ " to 48 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

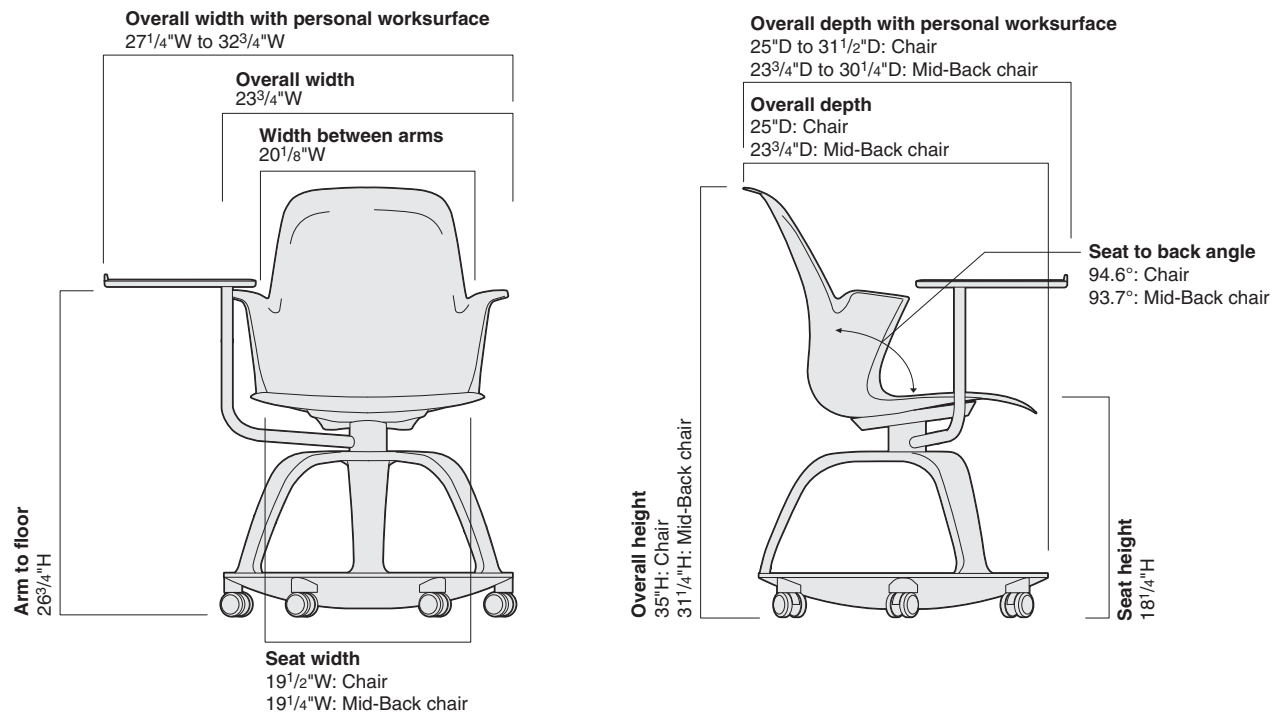
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

23 ¹ / ₂ "	25 ³ / ₄ "	37 ¹ / ₈ " to 44 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₄ "	23 ⁵ / ₈ " to 31 ³ / ₈ "	20 ¹ / ₈ "	27" to 35"
----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------

*Personal worksurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28¹/₂".

*Personal worksurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27³/₁₆" to 30¹³/₁₆".

*Personal worksurface measures 22¹/₂"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¹/₄" to 15".



• Angle
• Between
• Seat and
• Back

Tripod Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair

94.6°

Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

93.7°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair

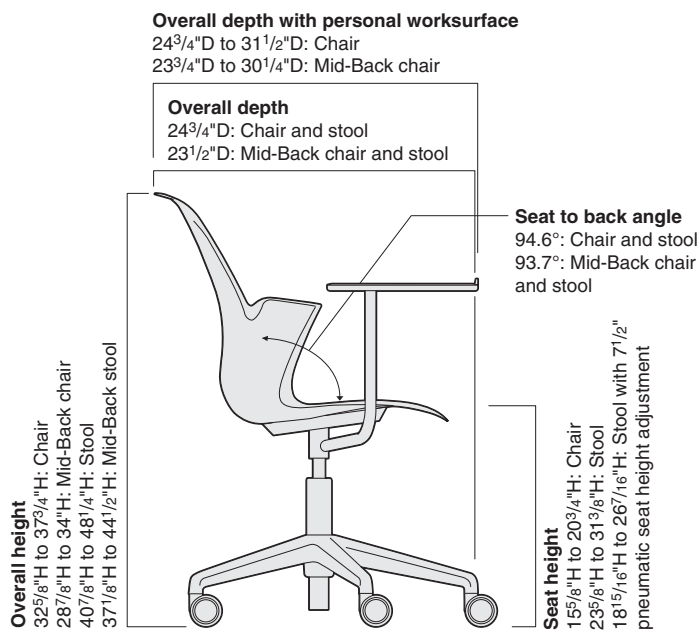
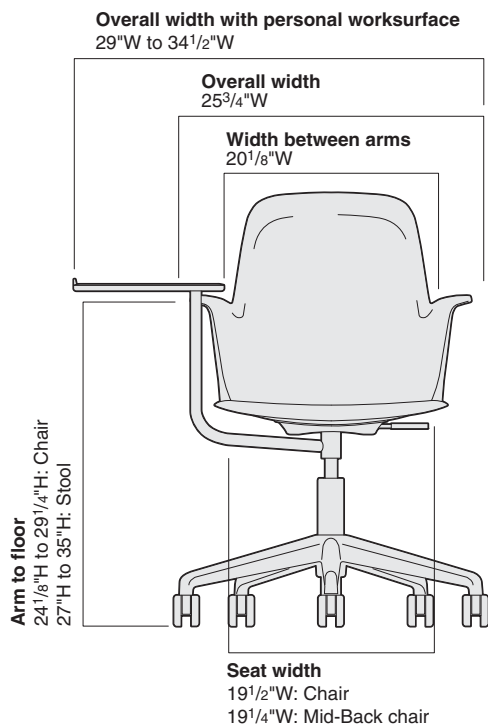
93.7°

Five-Arm Base Stool

94.6°

Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool

93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 202	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480110	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480120	+\$23	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78	Add suffix F to style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480120	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480120	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft casters	+\$30	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► Page 306

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Specification Information

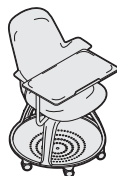
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Without Personal Worksurface

480110	\$448
---------------	-------

With Personal Worksurface

480120	\$670
---------------	-------



► Detailed dimensions,
page 206



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series
Collaborative Chairs

Node 480 Series

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 202 - Seat shell: plastic - Five-arm base: plastic - Metal components: 0835 Black paint - Swivel seat 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ Page 306

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Shell		
• Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78	Add suffix F to style number.
Base		
• Platinum on 480130	+\$33	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
• Element on 480130	+\$33	Specify with 6337 Element.
• Platinum on 480150	+\$37	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
• Element on 480150	+\$37	Specify with 6337 Element.
Cup Holder		
• On 480150	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand		
• On 480150	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters		
• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.
Glides		
• Glides: black plastic	+\$24	Specify with glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	\$404



With Personal Worksurface

480150	\$670



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 206



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 202	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work- surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components		
	• On 480210	+\$10	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	• On 480220	+\$23	Specify with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.
	Shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$27	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78	Add suffix F to the style number.
Cup Holder	• On 480220	+\$34	Specify with cup holder.
Tablet Stand	• On 480220	+\$34	Specify with tablet stand.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$30	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$24	Specify with glides.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
► Page 306

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurfaces only.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface

480210	\$448
•	•

With Personal Worksurface

480220	\$670
•	•



► Detailed dimensions,
page 206



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back
Collaborative Chairs

Node 480 Series

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 202 - Seat shell: plastic - Five-arm base: plastic - Metal components: 0835 Black paint - Swivel seat 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ Page 306

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shell	
	• Signature plastic	+\$27
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$78
Base	• Platinum on 480230	+\$33
	• Element on 480230	+\$33
	• Platinum on 480250	+\$37
	• Element on 480250	+\$37
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+\$34
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+\$34
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+\$24

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Without Personal Worksurface

480230	\$404

With Personal Worksurface

480250	\$670



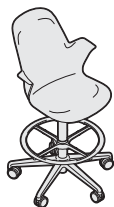
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 206



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.

► Page 306

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 202 - Seat shell: plastic - Five-arm base: plastic - Metal components: 0835 Black paint - Swivel seat 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment - Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Signature plastic - Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$27 +\$78	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell. Add suffix F to style number.
Seat-Height 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base - Platinum - Element	+\$97 +\$97	Specify with 6249 Platinum. Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	\$595
.	.

► Detailed dimensions, page 206



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base

Node 480 Series Mid-Back
Collaborative Stool



Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 306

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 202 • Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Shell • Signature plastic • Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$27 +\$78	- Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shells. - Add suffix F to the style number.
Seat-Height • 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.
Base • Platinum • Element	+\$97 +\$97	- Specify with 6249 Platinum. - Specify with 6337 Element.
Casters • Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify with soft roll-control casters.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Without Personal Worksurface	
480240	\$595
•	•
•	•

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 206


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

Product Details

media:scape Lounge	216
Dimensions—media:scape lounge	220
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships	222

Specifying

Straight Lounge	224
Straight Inverted Lounge	228
Corner Lounge	230
Reverse Lounge	234
Backless Lounge	238

media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge

creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.

► Specifying, page 224

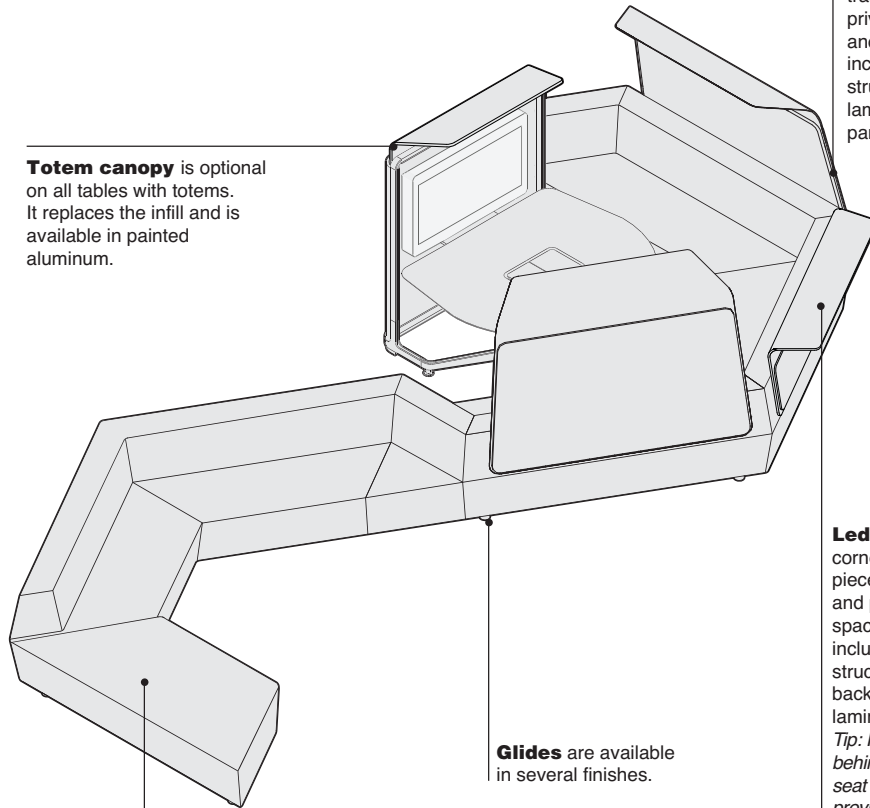
media:scape lounge

offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM or COL. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.

Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.



Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and DesignTex fabrics.

Glides are available in several finishes.

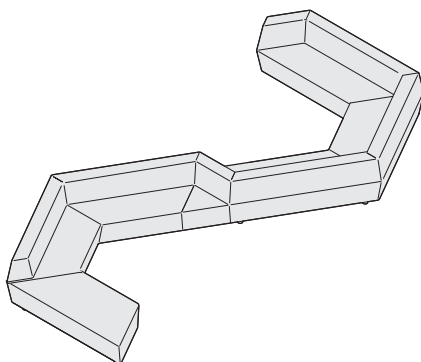
Lounge canopy

is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

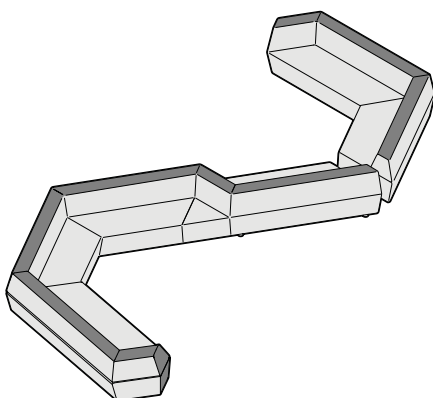
Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper.

Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.

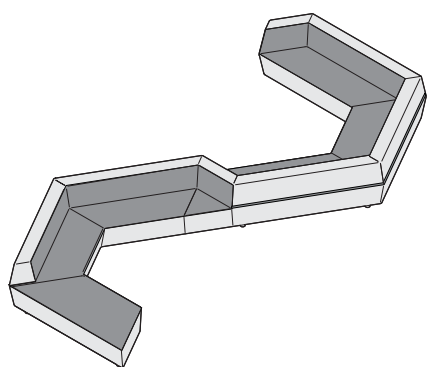
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

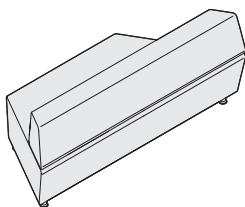


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

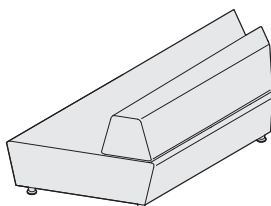


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

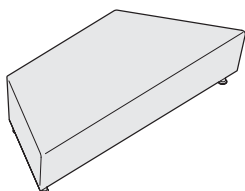
Product Details



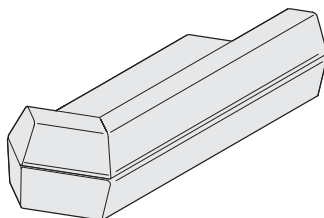
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



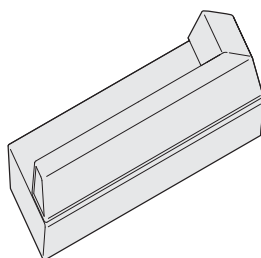
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



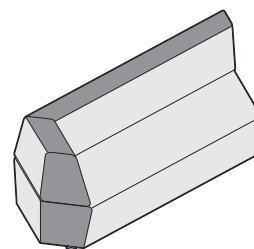
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



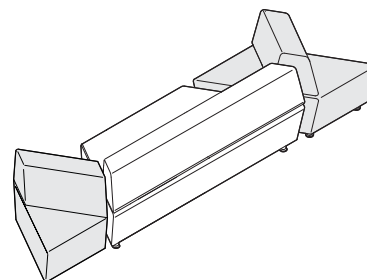
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



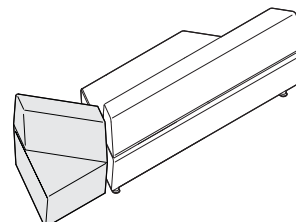
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.



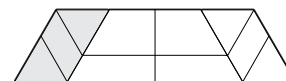
The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.



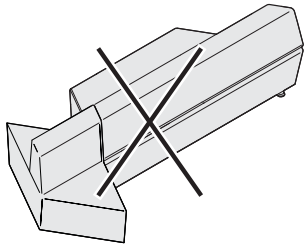
Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.



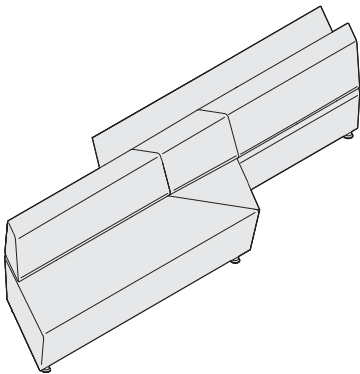
Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.



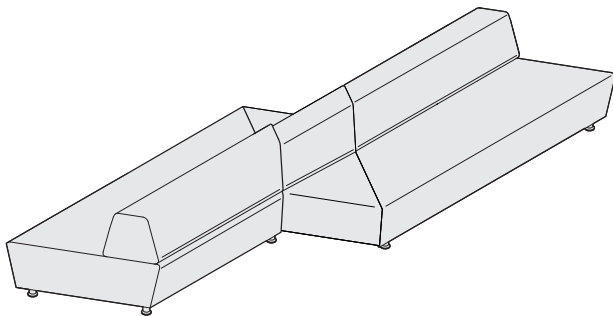
Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.



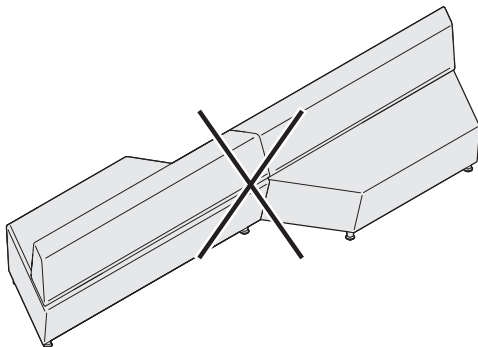
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

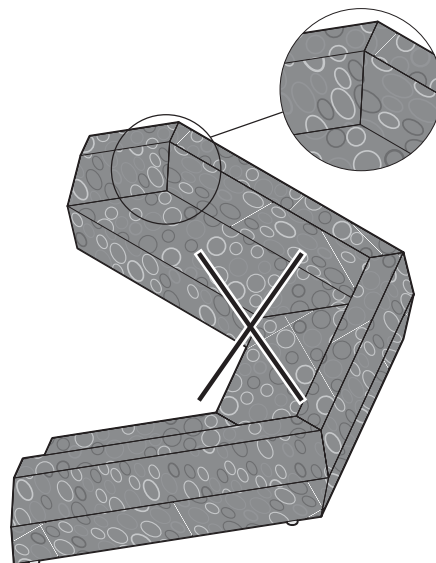
Upholstery

- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

- ▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pretreated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

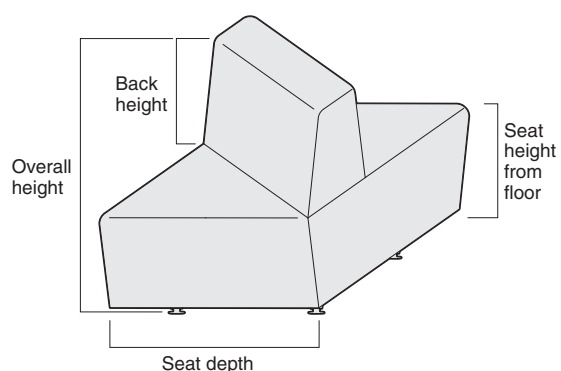
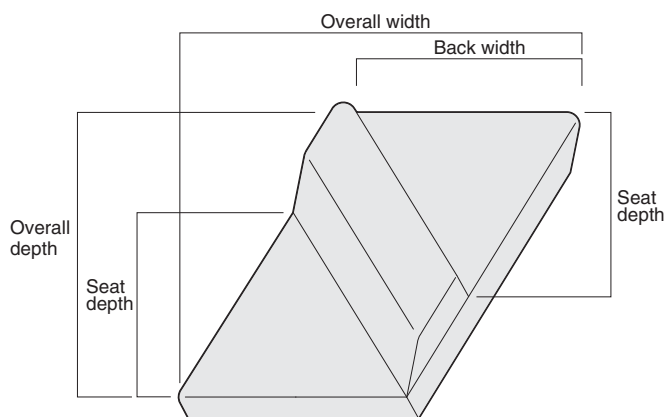
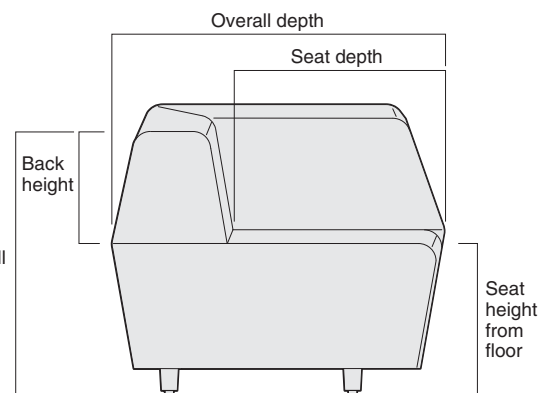
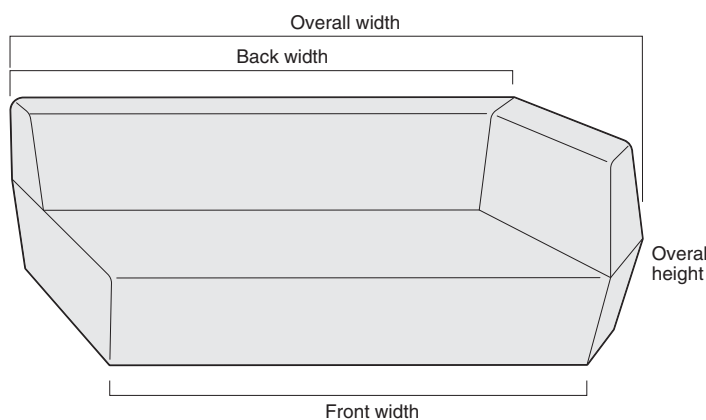
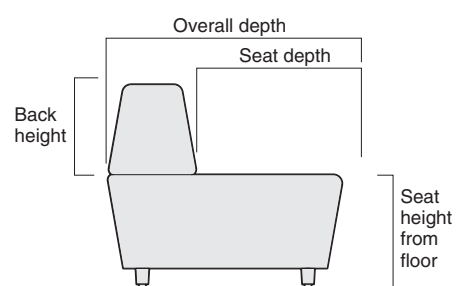
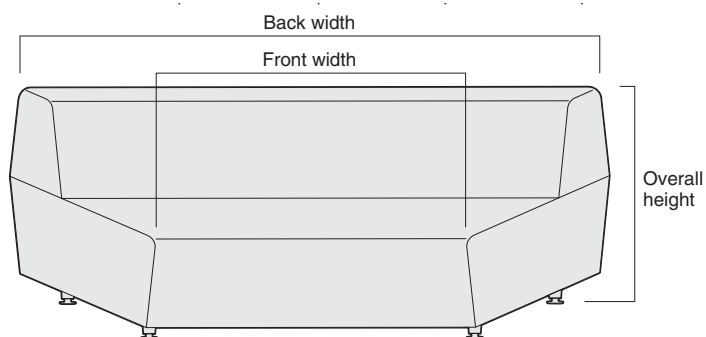
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

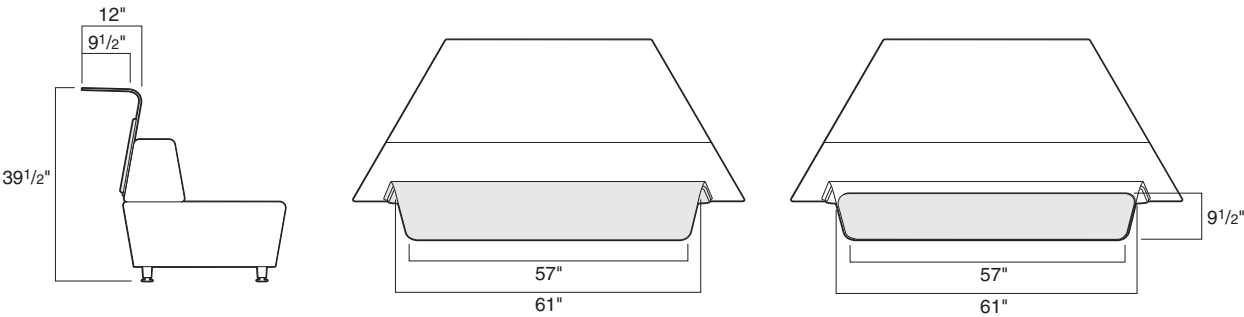
media:scape Lounge

• Features	• Overall Width	• Back Width	• Front Width	• Overall Depth	• Seat Depth	• Overall Height	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Height
------------	-----------------	--------------	---------------	-----------------	--------------	------------------	--------------------------	---------------

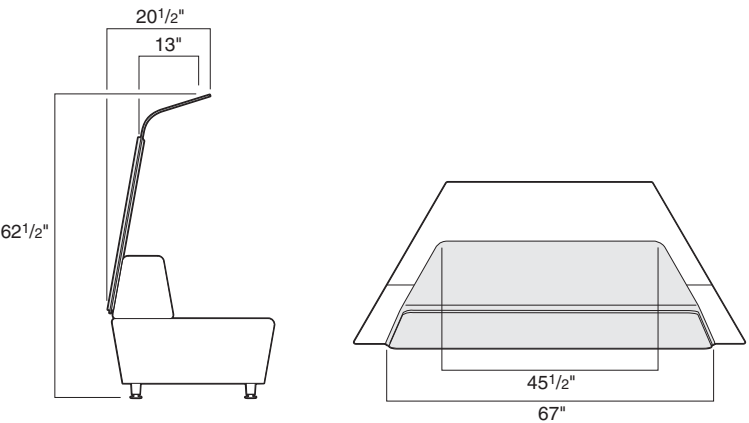
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"



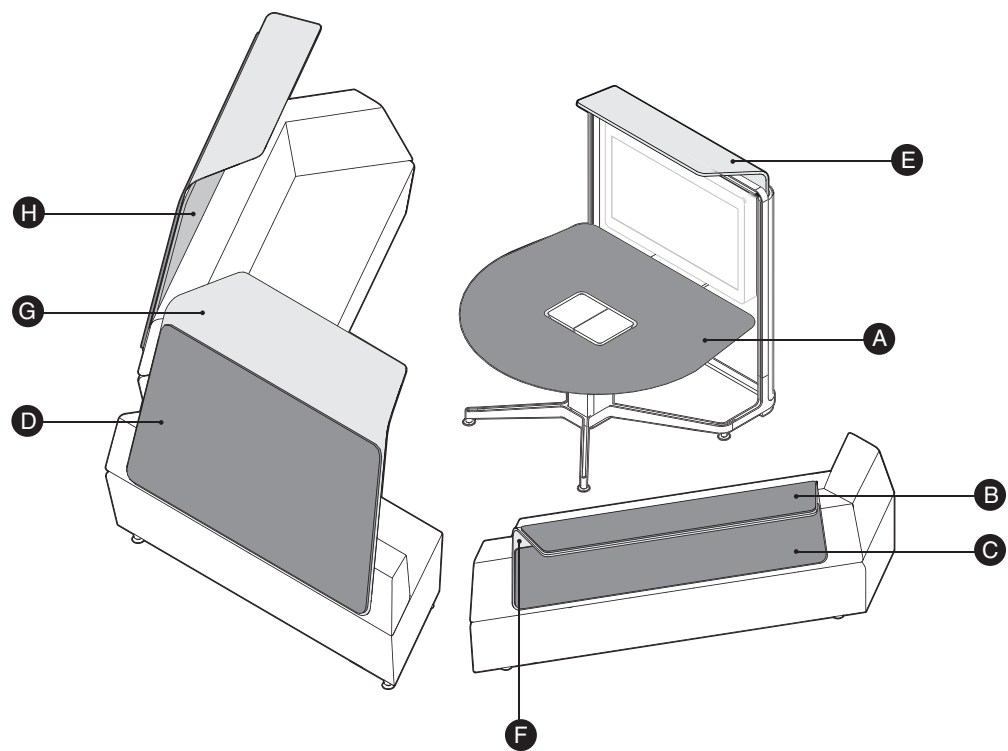
Ledge



Canopy



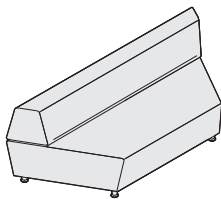
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

Straight Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 216

Standard Includes

- Straight lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 46	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 490	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1702	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1961	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$2191	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 219	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 442	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 960	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$1245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1531	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1765	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1972	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 197	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 300	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 427	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 554	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 681	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 784	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 876	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 293	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 450	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 640	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 830	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1021	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1177	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1315	Specify leather color number.
Canopy	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
	• Canopy	+\$2656	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 131	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 339	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 415	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 606	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2269	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
Ledge with Topper	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Ledge with topper	+\$2654	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Topper		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 108	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 162	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 22	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

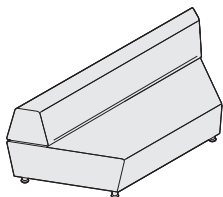
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
---------------------	-----------------------------

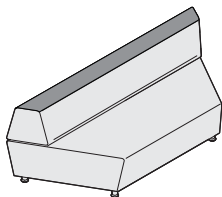
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	\$2780
-------	--------



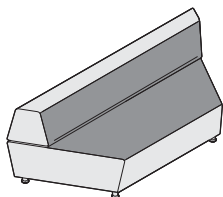
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	\$2780
-------	--------



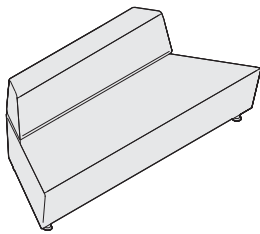
Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	\$2780
-------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 216

Standard Includes

- Straight inverted lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 46	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 721	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 952	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1586	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 96	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 160	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 467	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 650	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 857	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1065	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1221	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1430	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Front seat and back upholstery:		
Upholstery on front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$139	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$288	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$380	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$473	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$542	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$634	Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$120	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$312	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$433	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$571	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$709	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$813	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$952	Specify leather color number.
COM / COL		
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$115	► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.
Glide		
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
:	:
:	:
:	:

Same Upholstery

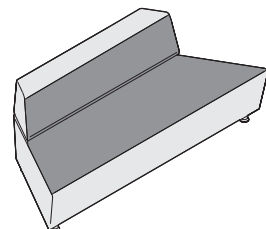
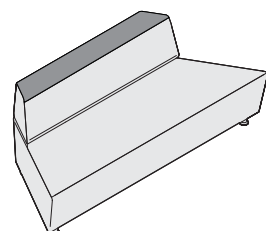
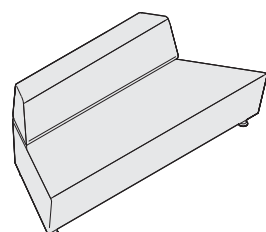
MLSIS	\$2666
:	:
:	:

Multiple Upholstery - Edge

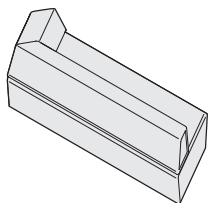
MLSIE	\$2666
:	:
:	:

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	\$2666
:	:
:	:



Corner Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 216 - Corner lounge: fabric - Aluminum feet: paint - Ganging brackets	- Style number - Fabric color number for upholstery - Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic - Options, if selected (see below) - See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Soil-Retardant Treatment Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 55	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Same upholstery on all surfaces		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather	No cost +\$ 58 +\$ 202 +\$ 318 +\$ 548 +\$ 865 +\$1212 +\$1557 +\$1902 +\$2220 +\$2452	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather	No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 22 +\$ 33 +\$ 56 +\$ 86 +\$ 120 +\$ 155 +\$ 191 +\$ 222 +\$ 247	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.
Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather	No cost +\$ 51 +\$ 181 +\$ 286 +\$ 493 +\$ 778 +\$1090 +\$1402 +\$1713 +\$1999 +\$2208	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery:		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 624	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 762	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 889	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 981	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 728	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 934	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1333	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1471	Specify leather color number.
Canopy	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum
	• Canopy	+\$2656	Specify with canopy.
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 131	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 339	Specify with wood veneer and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 415	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 606	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• Ledge	+\$2269	Specify <i>with ledge</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
Ledge with Topper	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Ledge with topper	+\$2654	Specify <i>with ledge with topper</i> .
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate Back Panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Back Panel		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 148	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 181	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 262	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Laminate Topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood Topper		
	• Wood veneer	+\$ 86	Specify <i>with wood veneer</i> and indicate wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 108	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$ 162	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on wood	+\$ 22	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.



For Canadian Pricing

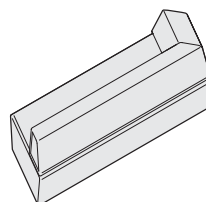
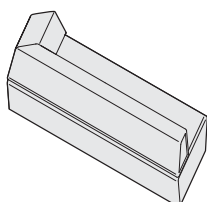
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Same Upholstery



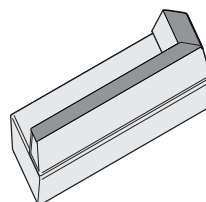
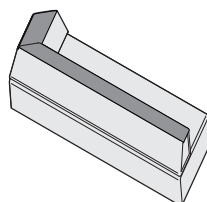
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCS \$3404

MLRCS \$3404

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



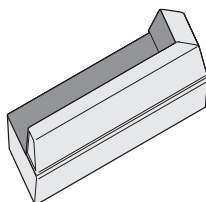
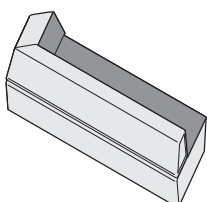
Left Corner

Right Corner

MLLCE \$3404

MLRCE \$3404

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Left Corner

Right Corner

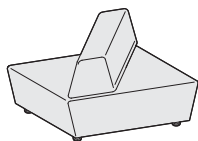
MLLCF \$3404

MLRCF \$3404



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 216

Standard Includes

- Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
► See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 33	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 433	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 577	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 749	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 923	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1067	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1298	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery:		
	Upholstery on edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 131	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 259	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 674	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 830	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 960	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1170	Specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Front seat and back upholstery: Upholstery on front seat and back	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$231	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$300	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$370	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$427	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$520	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$105	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$173	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$259	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$345	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$450	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$554	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$640	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather	+\$778	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide	
• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

► Specification Information, on next page

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

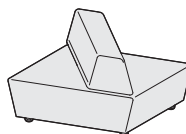
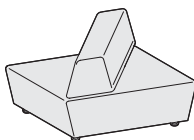
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Same Upholstery



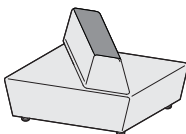
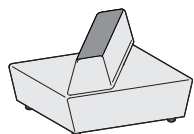
Reverse Left

MLRLS \$1305
 :
 :

Reverse Right

MLRRS \$1305
 :
 :

Multiple Upholstery - Edge



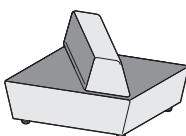
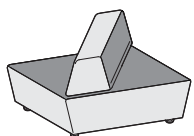
Reverse Left

MLRLE \$1305
 :
 :

Reverse Right

MLRRE \$1305
 :
 :

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back



Reverse Left

MLRLF \$1305
 :
 :

Reverse Right

MLRRF \$1305
 :
 :

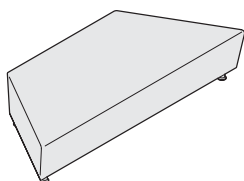
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Backless Lounge



► Need help?
Product details,
page 216

Standard Includes

- Backless lounge: fabric
- Aluminum feet: paint
- Ganging brackets

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Paint color number for feet:
 - 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4799 Platinum Metallic
 - 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 33	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 345	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 520	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 721	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 952	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$1183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$1356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$1586	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery:		
	Upholstery on seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 139	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 288	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 380	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 542	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 634	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 120	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 433	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 571	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 709	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 813	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+\$ 952	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 35	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 115	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+\$ 54	Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

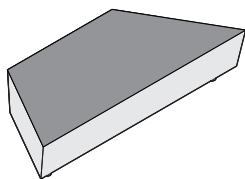
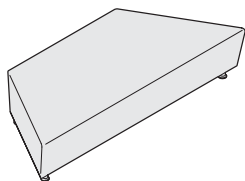
• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	

Same Upholstery

MLBBS	\$1759
•	•

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	\$1759
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Player 475 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Player 475 Series	242
Dimensions	244

Specifying

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs	246
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs	249
Leg-Base Stools	251
Accessories	252

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Player 475 Series

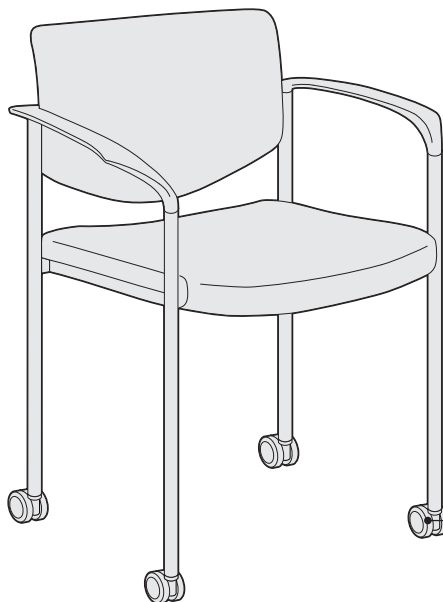
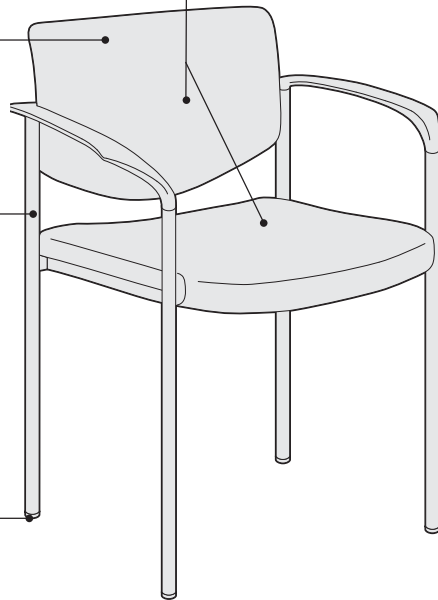
Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



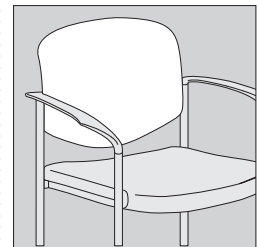
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.

Product Details

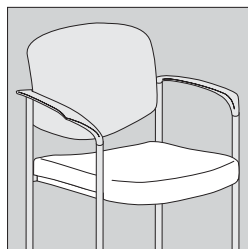


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

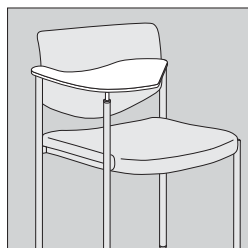
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



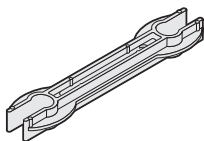
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately 1/2". Stackability is not affected.



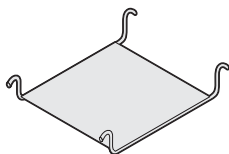
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25 1/2" x 13 1/2". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with hard plastic inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

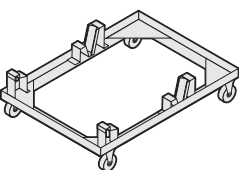
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5 7/8".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32 3/4"D x 25 1/2"W x 55 3/4"H.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms

- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms

- Laminate

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 244

Resources

Printed Materials

► Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------------------------	--------------	-------------------------

Player 475 Series

Leg-Base Chair with Arms

21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Leg-Base Chair without Arms

21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18¼"	18½"	13¾"
------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Sled-Base Chair with Arms

21¼"	25½"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------

Sled-Base Chair without Arms

21¼"	20"	30¼"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	18"	18½"	13¾"
------	-----	------	------	------	------	-----	------	------

Leg-Base Stool with Arms

21¼"	25½"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"
------	------	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

Leg-Base Stool without Arms

21¼"	20"	42"	19¾"	17½"	18¼"	29½"	18½"	13¾"
------	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Leg-Base Chair with Arms

7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8¾"	4°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Leg-Base Chair without Arms

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Sled-Base Chair with Arms

7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8¾"	4°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Sled-Base Chair without Arms

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Leg-Base Stool with Arms

7¼"	20½"	36½"	8¾"	4°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Leg-Base Stool without Arms

7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.

► Page 308

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 242	• Frame: monochromatic color	1 Style number	
	• Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color	2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame	
	• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric color number for upholstery	
	• Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+\$ 56	Specify <i>with 6249 Platinum</i> .
Back and Seat	• High back	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with high back</i> .
	• Thick seat	+\$ 37	Specify <i>with thick seat</i> .
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 244



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	-----------------------

Smooth Plastic Arms

With Glides

475412M	\$391
---------	-------

With Casters

475412MC	\$442
----------	-------

Textured Plastic Arms

With Glides

475415M 	\$391
---	-------

With Casters

475415MC 	\$442
--	-------

Without Arms

With Glides

475410M	\$357
---------	-------




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 242	- Frame: monochromatic color - Tablet arm: laminate - Upholstery: fabric price group 1 - Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+\$ 56	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> .
Back and Seat	• High back	+\$ 37	Specify with <i>high back</i> .
	• Thick seat	+\$ 37	Specify with <i>thick seat</i> .
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR \$556

•

Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL \$556

•



► Detailed dimensions,
page 244



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms

Player 475 Series
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 308

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 242 • Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$118 +\$167 +\$220 +\$261 +\$304 +\$ 36 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Platinum • Platinum frame	+\$ 56	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Back and Seat • High back • Thick seat	+\$ 37 +\$ 37	Specify with high back. Specify with thick seat.
Glides • Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 244



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	\$503
:	:

Textured Plastic Arms

475485M 	\$503
:	:

Without Arms

475480M	\$469
:	:


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 242 • Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$118 +\$167 +\$220 +\$261 +\$304 +\$ 36 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with <i>soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Platinum • Platinum frame	+\$ 56	Specify with <i>6249 Platinum</i> .
Back and Seat • High back • Thick seat	+\$ 37 +\$ 37	Specify with <i>high back</i> . Specify with <i>thick seat</i> .
Glides • Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with <i>soft glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR \$668

Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL \$668



▶ Detailed dimensions, page 244



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools

Player 475 Series
Leg-Base Stools

Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 308

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 242 • Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$118 +\$167 +\$220 +\$261 +\$304 +\$ 36 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Platinum • Platinum frame	+\$ 56	Specify with 6249 Platinum.
Back and Seat • High back • Thick seat	+\$ 37 +\$ 37	Specify with high back. Specify with thick seat.
Glides • Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	\$671
:	:

Textured Plastic Arms

475715M 	\$671
:	:

Without Arms

475710M	\$637
:	:

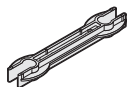


▶ Detailed dimensions, page 244

 = Transitional product

Player 475 Series Accessories

Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes

- Alignment device: black paint only
- Package of 5 pairs

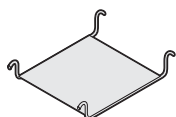
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
475A	\$75
•	•

Ganging Device



Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes

- Ganging device: black paint only
- Package of 2

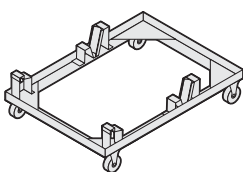
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
475G	\$94
•	•

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes

- Transport and storage dolly: black paint only

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
475D	\$312
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Move 490 Series	254
Dimensions	256

Specifying

Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools	258
Multi-Use Chairs	260
Multi-Use Stools	264
Perching Stools	268
Accessories	271

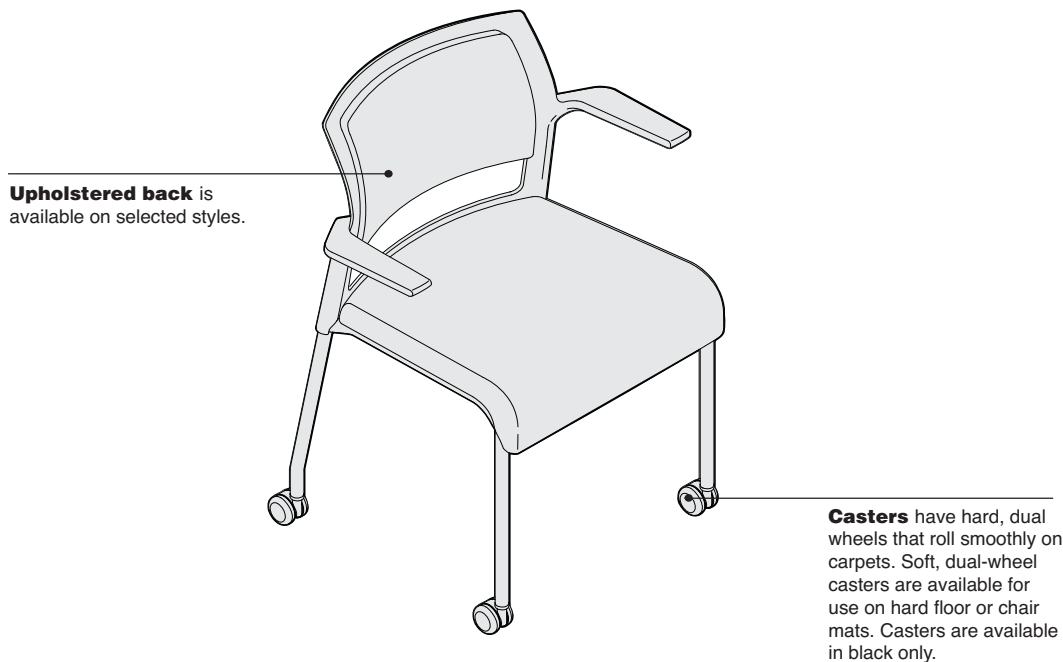
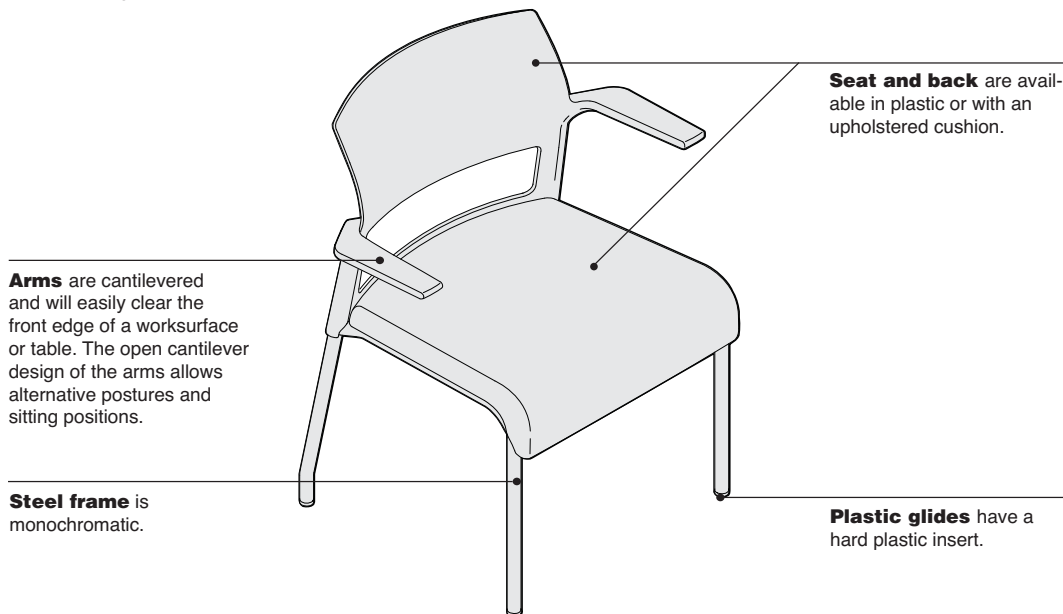
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

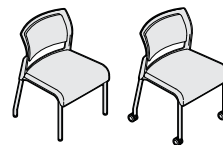
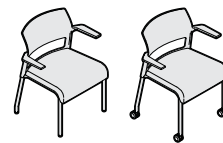
- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Move 490 Series

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.



Product Details



Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

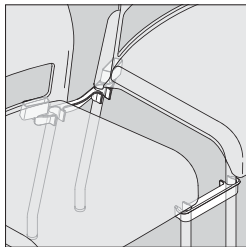
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- ElmoSoft leather
- Vinyl

Frame

- 0835 Black paint
- 4799 Platinum paint
- 7239 Midnight

Arms

- Plastic

Back shell and seat

- Plastic
- Upholstery

Plastic

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili

Signature plastic

- 6BC1 Crimson
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC3 Green
- 6BC4 Burgundy
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC6 Orange
- 6BC7 Brown
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BC9 Red

Casters

- Black only

Glides

- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

The Customer's Own Material (COM)

Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

► See page 306 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 256

Resources

Printed Materials

► Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
Chair without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	18½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	31½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	18"	19"	15½"
Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	29½"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	42½"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	29"	19"	15½"
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20¼"	25¾"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	19"	27"	19"	15¼"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20¼"	21"	40"	18½"	16⅞"	18¼"	26½"	19"	15½"

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Chair with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Plastic Chair with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Chair without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Plastic Chair without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	36¾"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Plastic Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Plastic Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Perching Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	5°	95°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Plastic Perching Stool with Arms

10"	20½"	34¼"	8¾"	4°	96°
-----	------	------	-----	----	-----

Perching Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Plastic Perching Stool without Arms

10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
-----	------	------	------	----	-----

Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell

Tip: Value package chairs allow you to obtain pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 254 • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: 6205 Black plastic • Seat: Buzz2 fabric • Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery • Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$75	Add suffix F to the style number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Chairs without Arms

With Glides

490410V \$273

With Casters

490410VC \$322

Chairs with Arms

With Glides

490412V \$331

With Casters

490412VC \$380

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



► Detailed dimensions, page 256



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------

Stools without Arms

With Glides

490710V	\$498
----------------	-------

With Casters

490710VC	\$547
-----------------	-------

Stools with Arms

With Glides

490712V	\$556
----------------	-------

With Casters

490712VC	\$605
-----------------	-------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs



► Need help?
Product details,
page 254

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint
- Back shell: plastic
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell
- Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for frame
 - 3 Plastic color number for back shell
 - 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Plastic on seat shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Signature plastic	+\$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for back shell.
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 86	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$100	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$173	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$200	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.
► See page 306 for upholstery fabric choices.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 256



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Platinum frame	+\$56	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410	\$288
---------------	-------

With Casters

490410C	\$337
----------------	-------

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410U	\$346
----------------	-------

With Casters

490410UC	\$395
-----------------	-------

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490410P	\$226
----------------	-------

With Casters

490410CP	\$275
-----------------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412	\$346
---------------	-------

With Casters

490412C	\$395
----------------	-------

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412U	\$404
----------------	-------

With Casters

490412UC	\$453
-----------------	-------

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490412P	\$284
----------------	-------

With Casters

490412CP	\$333
-----------------	-------



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools



► Need help?
Product details,
page 254

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint
- Back shell: plastic
- Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1
- Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell
- Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for frame
 - 3 Plastic color number for back shell
 - 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected
 - 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Plastic on seat shell		
• Signature plastic	+\$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
Plastic on back shell		
• Signature plastic	+\$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for back shell.
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$ 86	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$100	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+\$173	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$200	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 75	Add suffix F to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.

► See page 306 for upholstery fabric choices.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 256

► Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Platinum frame	+\$56	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$24	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Upholstered Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710	\$513
---------------	-------

With Casters

490710C	\$562
----------------	-------

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

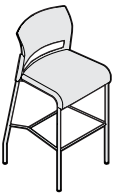
With Glides

490710U	\$571
----------------	-------

With Casters

490710UC	\$620
-----------------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	-------------------------

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

With Glides

490710P	\$445
----------------	-------

With Casters

490710CP	\$494
-----------------	-------

Upholstered Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712	\$571
---------------	-------

With Casters

490712C	\$620
----------------	-------

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712U	\$629
---------	-------

With Casters

490712UC	\$678
----------	-------

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712P	\$503
---------	-------

With Casters

490712CP	\$552
----------	-------



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools



Tip: Move 490 series stools do not stack.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 254 • Frame: paint • Back shell: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Plastic on seat shell • Signature plastic	+\$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for seat shell.
Plastic on back shell • Signature plastic	+\$ 21	Specify Signature plastic color number for back shell.
Upholstery on seat • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$ 86 +\$100 No cost No cost +\$ 75 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify leather color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .
Upholstery on seat and back • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather upholstery • Elmosoft leather upholstery • Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) • Fire Code Seating (FCS) • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$118 +\$167 +\$220 +\$261 +\$304 +\$173 +\$200 No cost No cost +\$ 75 +\$ 24	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. Specify Elmosoft leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify leather color number. Add suffix F to the style number. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i> .

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available only on models with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic components.
► See page 306 for upholstery fabric choices.

► Detailed dimensions, page 256



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame • Platinum frame	+\$56	Specify with 4799 Platinum frame.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$ 6	Specify with soft glides.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms

490510 \$513

•

•

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms

490510U \$571

•

•

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P \$445

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	\$571

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	\$629

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

490512P	\$503

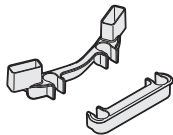


Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Ganging and Alignment Device



Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Alignment device: black plastic only - Package of two		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• Width	• U.S. Price
• 490GA4	• 4"	• \$37
• 490GA7	• 7"	• \$37

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Transport and storage dolly: black paint only		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
• 490D	• \$726	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Understanding Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series	274
Dimensions	276

Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series

Multi-Use Chairs	278
------------------	-----

Multi-Use Chairs

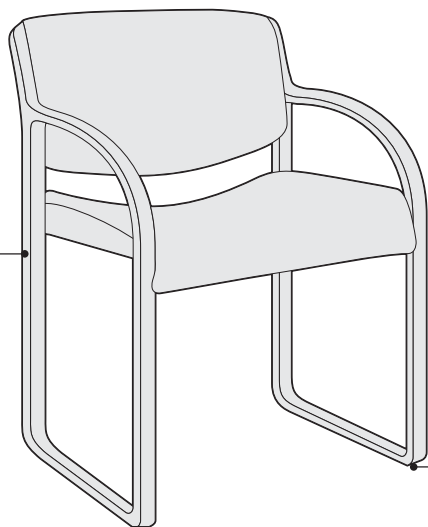
Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series

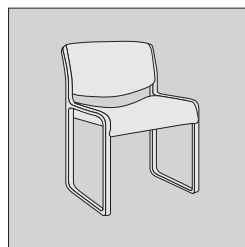
Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. With a choice of metal or wood frames, Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.

Frame is available in monochromatic colors or wood veneer.

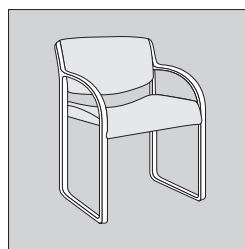


Glides are clear plastic.

Product Details



One back shape is available, open back.



Open arms are available on monochromatic and wood models. Armless chairs are available monochromatic only.

Surface Materials

- ▶ See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Vinyl

Frame

- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to the frame.
- Wood

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides

- Clear plastic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

- ▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

- ▶ Page 276

Resources

Printed Materials

- ▶ Snodgrass Brochure (11-0002246)
- ▶ Wood Solutions Overview Brochure (09-0000206)

Online Resources

- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Snodgrass 474 Series

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat
------------	--------------------	-------	--------	-----------------	-------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------

Snodgrass 474 Series

Chair with Open Loop Arms

23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

Chair without Arms

23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
------	------	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

• Back • Lumbar • Height	• Width • Between • Arms	• Arm • to • Floor	• Arm • Height • from • Seat	• Seat • Pan • Angle	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--

Chair with Open Loop Arms

7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
----	-----	------	----	----	------

Chair without Arms

7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
----	-----	------	----	----	------

Snodgrass 474 Series Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 274 - Frame and arms, if selected: monochromatic color, or wood veneer - Upholstery: fabric price group 1 - Glides: clear plastic	- Style number - Fabric color number for upholstery - Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame, if applicable - Wood veneer color number for frame, if applicable - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$535	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+\$618	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+\$ 24	Specify with soil-retardant treatment.
Frame		
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information

Open Loop Arms with Open Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Armless with Open Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Monochromatic

474419M ⓘ \$ 853

474410M ⓘ \$811

Wood

474419W \$1136

► Detailed dimensions, page 276



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

ⓘ = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker 472 Series Stackable Chairs

Product Details

Max-Stacker 472 Series	280
Dimensions	282

Specifying

Stackable Chairs	284
Accessories	286

Stackable Chairs

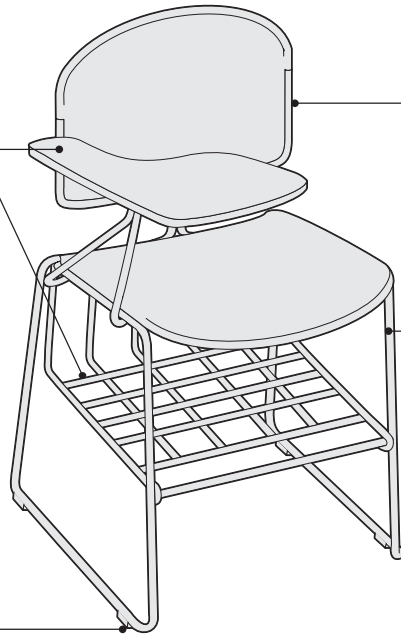
Stackable chairs offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Max-Stacker 472 Series
- Max-Stacker II 473 Series
- Player 475 Series Leg-Base Chairs

Max-Stacker 472 Series

Max-Stacker provides stackable seating for high-traffic applications. Its clean lines and durable steel rod frame have made the Max-Stacker a universally popular stacker selection.

Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

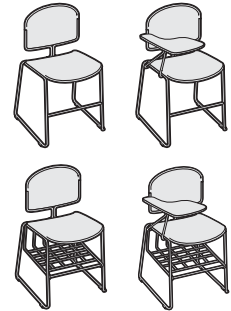


Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

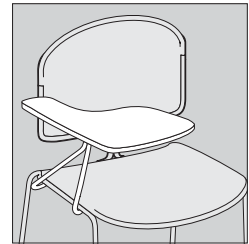
Back and seat are available in flexible, contoured plastic.

Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16" diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

Product Details

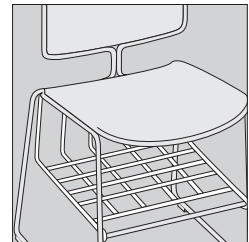


Four models are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.

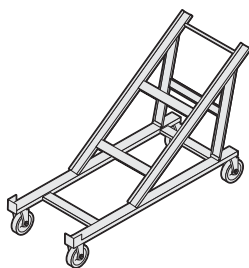


Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅞"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

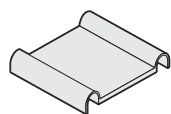


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs. Chairs with bookracks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs without tablet arms together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)

- Seating coating
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Back and seat

- Plastic
- 6205 Black
- 6206 Burgundy
- 6250 Coffee
- 6256 Graphite
- 6301 Aegean
- 6302 Baltic
- 6303 Pomegranate
- 6336 Jazz

Bookrack

- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models

Tablet arms

- Laminate

Glides

- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

► Page 282

Resources

Printed Materials

► Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steel-case.com/pep

Dimensions

Max-Stacker 472 Series

• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker 472 Series									
21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

•Width •Between •Arms	•Arm •to •Floor	•Arm •Height •from •Seat	•Seat •Pan •Angle	•Angle •Between •Seat and •Back
-----------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	--

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°
------	------	------	----	-----

Max-Stacker 472 Series Stackable Chairs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 280	• Frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Seat and back: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame and bookrack 3 Plastic color number for back and seat 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 300.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+\$6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 282



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Frame Finish	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	----------------	-------------------

Without Arms

Coated frame	472410N	\$176
Polished Chrome frame	472410	\$176

With Tablet Arm

Right-Hand

Coated frame	472410NTR	\$327
Polished Chrome frame	472410TR	\$327

Left-Hand

Coated frame	472410NTL	\$327
Polished Chrome frame	472410TL	\$327

With Bookrack

Coated frame	472410NBR	\$267
Polished Chrome frame	472410BR	\$267

With Right-Hand Tablet Arm

Coated frame	472410NTRB	\$418
Polished Chrome frame	472410TRB	\$418

With Left-Hand Tablet Arm

Coated frame	472410NTLB	\$418
Polished Chrome frame	472410TLB	\$418



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker 472 Series Accessories

Tablet Arm Assembly



Standard Includes

- Tablet arm frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome
- Tablet arm worksurface: laminate

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number
 - 3 Color number for tablet arm frame
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Right-hand

472TAR	\$157
---------------	-------

Left-hand

472TAL	\$157
---------------	-------

Bookrack Assembly



Standard Includes

- Bookrack assembly: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome

Required to Specify

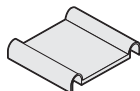
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color number for bookrack
- See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

472BR	\$95
--------------	------

Alignment Device



Standard Includes

- Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only

Required to Specify

- Style number

Specification Information

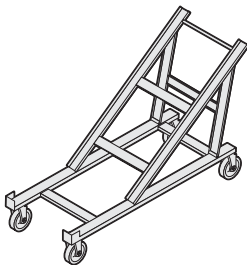
Style Number	U.S. Price

472G	\$36
-------------	------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
473D	\$520


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker II 473 Series Stackable Chairs

Product Details

Max-Stacker II 473 Series	290
Dimensions	292

Specifying

Stackable Chairs	294
Accessories	296

Stackable Chairs

Stackable chairs offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

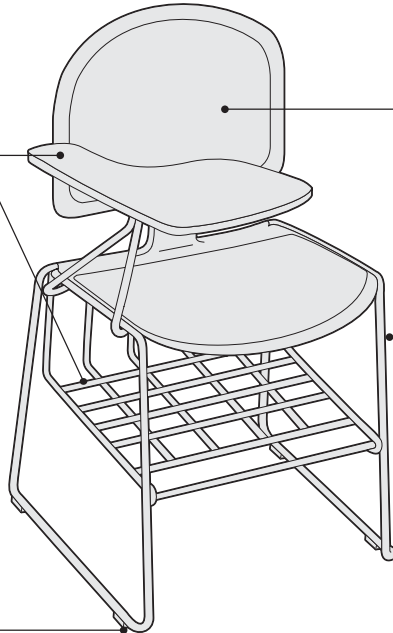
- Max-Stacker 472 Series
- Max-Stacker II 473 Series
- Player 475 Series Leg-Base Chairs

Max-Stacker II 473 Series

Max-Stacker II offers different visuals with rounded back and curved lines in another great stacking chair.

Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

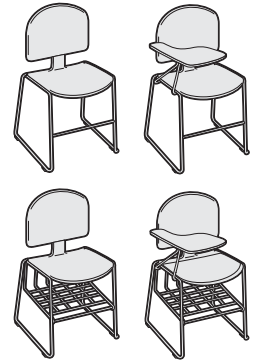
Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.



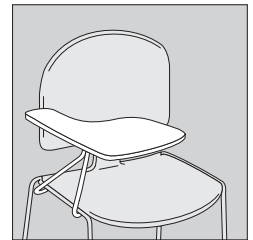
Flexible, contoured back and seat are available in plastic or with upholstered cushions.

Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16"-diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

Product Details

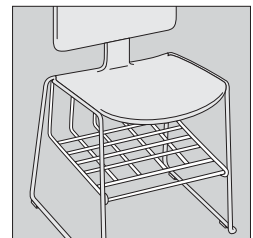


Four models are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.



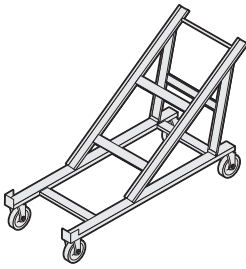
Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅞"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

Stacking bumpers are provided on upholstered models to protect the fabric when chairs are stacked.

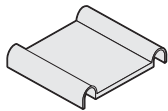


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 35 non-upholstered or 25 upholstered chairs. Chairs with bookracks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 300 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)

- Seating coating
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Back and seat

- Plastic
- 6205 Black
- 6206 Burgundy
- 6250 Coffee
- 6256 Graphite
- 6301 Aegean
- 6302 Baltic
- 6303 Pomegranate
- 6336 Jazz

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)

Bookrack

- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models

Tablet arms

- Laminated

Glides

- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

► See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM Web site. To locate the COM Web site:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

► Page 292

Resources

Printed Materials

► Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources

► Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/pep

Dimensions

Max-Stacker II 473 Series

• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Functional Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor	• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker II 473 Series									
22¾"	19¾"	33¼"	19"	17"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	17¾"	10"

• Width • Between • Arms •	• Arm • to • Floor •	• Arm • Height • from • Seat •	• Seat • Pan • Angle •	• Angle • Between • Seat and • Back •
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	---------------------------------	---

N.A.

N.A.

N.A.

8°

93°

Max-Stacker II 473 Series Stackable Chairs



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 290	• Frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Back and seat: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back and seat 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 300.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstered seat and back	
	• Fabric price group 1 +\$141 • Fabric price group 2 +\$166 • Fabric price group 3 +\$188 • Fabric price group 4 +\$207 • Fabric price group 5 +\$224 • Fabric price group 6 +\$244 • Fabric price group 7 +\$259 • Fabric price group 8 +\$290 • Fabric price group 9 +\$324 • Fabric price group 10 +\$349 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$177 • Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric +\$ 24	Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. Add suffix U to the style number and specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify. Specify <i>with soil-retardant treatment</i>.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors +\$ 6	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 292



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Frame Finish	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	----------------	-------------------

Without Arms

Coated frame	473410N	\$211
Polished Chrome frame	473410	\$211

With Tablet Arm

Right-Hand

Coated frame	473410NTR	\$365
Polished Chrome frame	473410TR	\$365

Left-Hand

Coated frame	473410NTL	\$365
Polished Chrome frame	473410TL	\$365

With Bookrack

Coated frame	473410NB	\$302
Polished Chrome frame	473410B	\$302

With Right-Hand Tablet Arm

Coated frame	473410NTRB	\$456
Polished Chrome frame	473410TRB	\$456

With Left-Hand Tablet Arm

Coated frame	473410NTLB	\$456
Polished Chrome frame	473410TLB	\$456



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker II 473 Series Accessories

Tablet Arm Assembly



Standard Includes

- Tablet arm frame: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome
- Tablet arm worksurface: laminate

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number
- 3 Color number for tablet arm frame
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Right-Hand

473TR	\$157
--------------	-------

Left-Hand

473TL	\$157
--------------	-------

Bookrack Assembly



Standard Includes

- Bookrack assembly: seating coating or 9201 Polished Chrome

Required to Specify

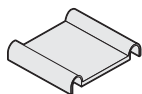
- 1 Style number
- 2 Color number for bookrack
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 300.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

473B	\$95
-------------	------

Alignment Device



Standard Includes

- Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only

Required to Specify

- Style number

Specification Information

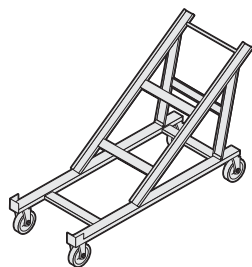
Style Number	U.S. Price

473G	\$36
-------------	------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
473D	\$520



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	300
Seating Upholstery Matrix	304
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	306
Color Availability Matrix	308
Special Features	312

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA—Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC—Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 308 before specifying.

6009	Arctic White
6053	Seagull
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6206	Burgundy
6249	Platinum Solid
6250	Coffee
6256	Graphite
6259	Midnight
6295	Near Black
6296	Sterling
6301	Aegean
6302	Baltic
6303	Pomegranate
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6334	Flash
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili
6421	Ash ^E
6654	Sand

Applies to:

- Node 480 series
- Move 490 series

6BC1	Crimson
6BC2	Purple
6BC3	Green
6BC4	Burgundy
6BC5	Blue
6BC6	Orange
6BC7	Brown
6BC8	Gold
6BC9	Red

Seating Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Max-Stacker 472 Series
 - Max-Stacker II 473 Series
- | | |
|------|----------|
| 7000 | Black |
| 7005 | Coffee |
| 7011 | Graphite |

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jersey Series work chairs
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
|------|-------------------|

Applies to:

- Jersey Series guest chairs
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 7207 | Black |

Applies to:

- Siento 499 Series chairs
 - Move 490 Series chair frames
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 0835 | Black |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 7239 | Midnight |

Applies to:

- cob i 434 Series chairs
- | | |
|------|---------------------|
| 0835 | Black |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 4803 | Near Black Metallic |

Applies to:

- Node 480 Series chairs
- | | |
|------|--------------------|
| 0835 | Black |
| 4750 | Champagne Metallic |
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |

Applies to:

- Gesture 442 Series chairs
- | | |
|------|---------------------|
| 7250 | Sterling Dark Solid |
|------|---------------------|

Applies to:

- Think 465 Series chairs
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 4799 | Platinum Metallic |
| 7243 | Seagull |

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- cob i 434 Series chairs
- | | |
|------|--------------------|
| 4140 | Arctic White Gloss |
|------|--------------------|

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal finishes are not available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 308 before specifying.
- | | |
|------|-------------------|
| 8046 | Polished Aluminum |
| 9201 | Polished Chrome |

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every laminate color is available on every chair.

- ▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 308 before specifying.
- | | |
|------|--|
| 2406 | Clear Cherry |
| 2409 | Clear Maple |
| 2410 | Graphite Walnut |
| 2412 | Natural Cherry |
| 2422 | Medium Cherry |
| 2511 | Winter on Maple |
| 2538 | Clear Walnut |
| 2539 | Warm Oak ^E |
| 2714 | Natural Walnut |
| 2722 | Cream |
| 2730 | Arctic White |
| 2746 | Black |
| 2759 | Warm White |
| 2772 | Medium Mahogany on Walnut ^E |
| 2811 | Mist |
| 2883 | Seagull |
| 2884 | Milk |
| 2885 | Dune |
| 2HAK | Clear Oak |
| 2HAT | Acacia |

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames
- Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.*

Wood Seating Color Choices

3062	Graphite Walnut
3402	Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412	Natural Cherry ^E
3422	Medium Cherry
3522	Clear Maple*
3572	Amber on Maple ^E
3592	Blonde on Maple
3602	Desert Oak
3612	Warm Oak ^E
3692	Espresso Oak
3702	Clear Walnut
3712	Natural Walnut
3722	Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752	Medium Walnut
3762	Dark Walnut
3772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3JDX	Oak Composite**
3JFX	Maple Composite**
3JHX	Cherry Composite**
3JJX	Walnut Composite**

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristics of composite veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite veneer. The composite sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 14-0000141.*

^E = Established

Applies to:

- i2i tablet arms
- 3062 Graphite Walnut
- 3222 Clear Maple*
- 3272 Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 Blonde on Maple
- 3302 Desert Oak
- 3312 Natural Walnut
- 3322 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 Medium Walnut
- 3362 Dark Walnut
- 3372 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 Graphite Walnut
- 3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 Medium Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3572 Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 Blonde on Maple
- 3602 Desert Oak
- 3612 Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 Espresso Oak
- 3702 Clear Walnut
- 3712 Natural Walnut
- 3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 Medium Walnut
- 3762 Dark Walnut
- 3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

*To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

► See *c:scape Specification Guide* for the complete surface materials list for the i2i collaborative lounge table.

Elmorousstical Leather

Custom Surfaces

Applies to:

- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- 12011 Light Grey
- 22679 Beige
- 33286 Rust
- 43236 Camel
- 43632 Honey
- 48059 Field Green
- 53301 Red Brown
- 55057 Crimson
- 55063 Flame
- 93287 Charbrown
- 93327 Loam
- 97054 Twilight
- 98953 Mist Green
- 99991 Ebony

Mesh

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jersey Series
- T084 Black
- T085 Grey
- T086 White
- T087 Yellow
- T088 Orange
- T089 Red
- T090 Green
- T091 Blue
- T094 Cardinal

Applies to

- Reply Series
- AR01 Air Grey
- AR02 Air Black
- AR03 Air White
- AR04 Air Red
- AR05 Air Royal Blue
- AR06 Air Apple Green
- AR07 Air Orange
- AR08 Air Bright Purple
- AR09 Air Sable

3D Knit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- i2i 416 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- 5059 Sailor
- 5064 Licorice
- 5065 Coconut
- 5066 Malt
- 5067 Root Beer
- 5089 Royal Blue
- 5090 Wasabi
- 5091 Maya Blue
- 5092 Graphite
- 5093 Nickel
- 5094 Tangerine
- 5095 Scarlet
- 5096 Turmeric
- 5097 Concord
- 5098 Blue Jay

Connect 3D

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- cobi 434 Series
- 5014 Royal Blue
- 5015 Coconut
- 5016 Turmeric
- 5017 Tangerine
- 5018 Scarlet
- 5019 Concord
- 5020 Maya Blue
- 5021 Blue Jay
- 5023 Wasabi
- 5024 Nickel
- 5025 Graphite
- 5026 Licorice
- 5027 Malt
- 5028 Root Beer
- 5030 Sailor

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

► Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 304 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

Playground **E**

- 5F28 Claret
- 5F29 Chile
- 5F30 Amber
- 5F31 Nut
- 5F32 Blade
- 5F33 Stone
- 5F34 Sky
- 5F35 Navy
- 5F36 Huckleberry
- 5F37 Charcoal

E = Established

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick
5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode Seating

5S47 Coal **E**
5S49 Cobalt **E**
5S50 Ink **E**

Cogent: Geode Vertical

5S32 Canyon **E**
5S35 Slate **E**
5S36 Cement **E**
5S38 Oyster **E**
5S41 Sesame **E**

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S87 Malachite
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk **E**

5F48 Beech
5F49 Moon
5F50 Berry
5F51 Admiral Blue
5F52 Moss
5F53 Persimmon
5F54 Bittersweet
5F55 Midnight
5F56 Poppy

E = Established

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
5F59 Burgundy
5F60 Cherry
5F61 Earth
5F62 Shore
5F63 Moss
5F64 Sea
5F65 Regal Blue
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca

Zoe2 **E**

5C90 Eggplant
5C91 Aloe
5C92 Fiddle
5C93 Patina
5C94 Peacock
5C95 Rain
5C96 Grey Flannel
5C97 Pebble
5C98 Cymbal
5C99 Fiesta

Price Group 3

Gaja - C2C

5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W47 Greige
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W50 Java
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W55 Light Blue
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper
5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
TM51 Yolk
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM65 Cashmere
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM39 Bistro
TM40 Quarry
TM41 Mohair
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G66 Pita
5G67 Bone
5G68 Safari
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE07 Hazelnut
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR13 Canyon
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR15 Salsa
BR16 Cinnabar
BR17 Aztec
BR18 New Sand
BR19 Cream
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01	Mist Grey
TR02	Stone Grey
TR03	Cassonade Beige
TR04	Nutmeg Beige
TR05	Chocolate Blue
TR06	Licorice Black
TR07	Mustard Yellow
TR08	Red Currant
TR09	Raspberry Pink
TR10	Myrtle Brown
TR11	Ice Blue
TR12	Electric Blue
TR13	Peppermint Green
TR14	Blue Jay Mix
TR15	Brown Frost
TR16	Lime Green

Leather Price Group**Steelcase Leather**

L107	Black
L207	Mahogany
L220	Soapstone
L221	Rocky
L500	Camel
L503	Navy

Elmosoft Leather Price Group**Elmosoft Leather**

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L132	Violet
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L136	Claret
L137	Cabernet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L145	Palomino
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L148	Goldstone
L150	Ivory
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L710	Lava
L711	Parchment
L712	Buff
L713	Sand
L714	Maize
L715	Camel
L716	Khaki
L717	Cameo
L718	Mushroom
L719	Taupe
L720	Fawn
L721	Rock
L722	Desert
L723	Storm
L724	Mist
L725	Teal
L726	Celadon
L727	Egyptian Blue
L728	Bright Blue
L729	Aquarium
L730	Hunter
L731	Fern
L732	Edamame
L733	Moss
L734	Key Lime
L735	Creamsicle
L736	Lemon
L737	Sunshine
L738	Drama
L739	Byzantium
L740	Dazzle
L741	Fuchsia
L742	Flamingo

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

(1.888.783.3522)
or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by color and product line may apply.
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit	Amia 482 Series	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Cachet 487 Series	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey Series - Jersey Mesh	Jersey Series - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap Plus 462 Series	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn
Bo Peep		5	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa		6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	🌐	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail		2	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	🌐	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	E	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	E	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails		2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	E	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmorustical Leather		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather		EL	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja — C2C	🌐	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma		3	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	E	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather		L	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link		1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights		2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	E	1	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem		3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	🌐	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Retrieve		3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	E	2	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder	E	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In		2	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	🌐	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel		3	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zoe2	E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an “S” suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- 🌐 = This pattern is part of the global surface materials palette. Geographical differences, by color and product line may apply.
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series	Max Stacker II 473 Series	media:scape kiosk - see note 2	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - 9000, Avenir, and Context	Move 490 Series	Player 475 Series	Protégé 433 Series	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Mesh Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series - Uph Seat-Uph Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back-Side Chair	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series - Sewn Seat-Sewn Back-Side Chair	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	Snodgrass 474 Series	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Universal Ped Cushion Tops -, 2 Seam	Universal Ped Cushion Tops -, 4 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam
Bo Peep	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmorustical Leather	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja — C2C	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Retrieve	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stand In	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zoe2	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

The following matrix lists each seating line and denotes fabrics that are available, available with exceptions, and not available. For further detail regarding exceptions, see the specific chapter within the *Seating Specification Guide* or the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment																										
Legend																										
• = Not available																										
■ = Available																										
□ = Available with exceptions																										
▣ = Untested																										
E = Established																										
EL = Elmosoft leather																										
L = Leather																										
▶ See specification pages for details. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas.																										
		Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit	Amia 482 Series	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D, Sewn	Jersey Series - Jersey Mesh	Jersey Series - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit	Leap Plus 462 Series	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series	Move 490 Series	QIVI 428 Series - QIVI Net	QIVI 428 Series - QIVI Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	
Bo Peep		5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	
Brisa		6	▣	■	•	▣	•	▣	•	•	▣	▣	•	•	▣	■	▣	▣	•	■	■	■	■	▣	•	▣
Buzz2	●	1	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•
Chainmail		2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣	▣	•
Cogent: Connect	●	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•
Cogent: Geode Seating	E	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical	E	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•
Cogent: Trails		2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣	▣	•
Crosswalk	E	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣	▣	•
Elmorustical Leather		NA	▣	▣	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	•	•	•	•	•	
Elmosoft Leather		EL	▣	•	•	▣	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	▣	•	■	▣	•	▣	
Gaja — C2C	●	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	•	
Imperma		3	▣	▣	•	•	•	▣	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	•	▣	▣	•	
Jacks	E	1	■	■	•	▣	•	▣	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	▣	▣	■	•	▣	•	
Jersey Black		NA	▣	▣	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	▣	•	■	■	•	•	•	
Steelcase Leather		L	▣	▣	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	•	■	■	▣	•	▣	
Link		1	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•	
Nitelights		2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣	▣	•
Playground	E	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣	▣	•
Redeem		3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•
Remix	●	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•
Retrieve		3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	▣	▣	•
Seating Vinyl	E	2	▣	▣	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	•	▣
Spyder	E	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•	
Stand In		2	▣	▣	•	▣	•	▣	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	•	▣	▣	▣	•	
Steelcut Trio	●	7	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	•	
Texel		3	▣	▣	•	•	•	■	•	•	▣	▣	▣	▣	■	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	■	■	▣	•	
Zoe2	E	2	■	■	•	▣	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	▣	▣	■	■	▣	•	

Cachet models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black plastic.

cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.

3D Knit upholstery is available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Plastic																										
		6009 Arctic	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling	6205 Black	6206 Burgundy	6249 Platinum	6250 Coffee	6256 Graphite	6259 Midnight	6295 Near Black	6296 Sterling	6301 Aegean	6302 Baltic	6303 Pomegranate	6332 Citron	6333 Picasso	6334 Flash	6335 Wasabi	6336 Jazz	6337 Element	6338 Chili	6421 Ash	6527 Merle	6654 Sand			
Amia 482 Series	Base and frame	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer seat and back	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	
	Arms	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base and frame	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	
	Stool frame	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer back	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Foot ring	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat and back, casters	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Foot ring	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Gesture 442 Series	Base	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Arms	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	
	Seat perimeter and back shell	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	
	Back frame	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
i2i 416 Series	Outer back	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Base and cylinder	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Jersey Series	Work chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Guest chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Leap 462 Series	Base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
	Outer seat and back	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base and ribbon frame	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Back frame, arm supports, and base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

FCS models for Cachet and Criterion are available with 6205 Black plastic only.

FCS models for Gesture are available with black/black color scheme only.

FCS models for Move are available with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic only.

FCS models for i2i are available with 6249 Platinum Solid or 6295 Near Black plastic only.

FCS models for Node are available with 6205 Black, 6259 Midnight, 6335 Wasabi, or 6336 Jazz only.

Accessory Paint											
4140	Arctic White Gloss	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Paint											
0835	Black	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4750	Champagne Metallic	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4799	Platinum Metallic	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4803	Near Black Metallic	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7207	Black	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7239	Midnight	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7250	Sterling Dark	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Seating Coating											
7000	Black	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7005	Coffee	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
7011	Graphite	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Laminate											
2406	Clear Cherry	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2409	Clear Maple	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2410	Graphite Walnut	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2412	Natural Cherry	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2422	Medium Cherry	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2511	Winter on Maple	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2538	Clear Walnut	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2539	Warm Oak ^E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2714	Natural Walnut	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2722	Cream	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2730	Arctic White	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2746	Black	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2759	Warm White	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2772	Med Mahogany on Walnut ^E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2811	Mist	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2883	Seagull	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2884	Milk	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2885	Dune	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2HAK	Clear Oak	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
2HAT	Acacia	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Plastic																											
		6009 Arctic White	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6205 Black	6206 Burgundy	6249 Platinum Solid	6250 Coffee	6256 Graphite	6259 Midnight	6295 Near Black	6296 Sterling	6301 Aegean	6302 Baltic	6303 Pomegranate	6332 Citron	6333 Picasso	6334 Flash	6335 Wasabi	6336 Jazz	6337 Element	6338 Chili	6421 Ash 	6527 Merle	6654 Sand	Metal	8046 Polished Aluminum	9201 Polished Chrome	
Max-Stacker 472 and 473 Series	Frame and bookrack	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Node 480 Series	Back shell and arms	□	•	□	■	•	■	•	•	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Shell	□	•	□	■	•	□	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	□	□	■	■	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
	Tripod base	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	Stool base	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with smooth arms	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	Tablet arm	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base, arms, and sled base	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and outer back shell	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Qivi 428 Series	Casters	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and frame	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	Stool base	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and arm support	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	
Siento 499 Series	Frame, outer back, arm caps, arm tube, and casters	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and arm supports	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Base	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
	Frame and arm supports	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame and arm supports	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

FCS models for Cachet and Criterion are available with 6205 Black plastic only.

FCS models for Gesture are available with black/black color scheme only.

FCS models for Move are available with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic only.

FCS models for i2i are available with 6249 Platinum Solid or 6295 Near Black plastic only.

FCS models for Node are available with 6205 Black, 6259 Midnight, 6335 Wasabi, or 6336 Jazz only.

FCS models for Reply, Seagull available on mesh version only.

Surface Materials

Special Features

This chart provides general guidelines about some of the types of special features that are available.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- S = Standard offering
- DO = Available in Design Options
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Different fabric on seat and back	Headrest	Sewn seam using vinyl or leather	Thicker seat cushion	Special seat height *	Special seat height base assemblies for field installation	Stool base	Jury base	Glides	Soft roll-control casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed roll-control casters	Braking or reverse braking casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed reverse-braking casters	High-performance arm	Oversized tablet arm	Corporate logo	Narrow arm width
Amia 482 Series	■	•	S	■	■	•	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	■	•	•	■	■	■	S	■	DO	S	S	DO	DO	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	■	•	S	■	DO	■	S	•	S	DO	DO	DO	•	S	•	•	
Gesture 442 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jersey Series	S	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	S	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	■	S	S	■	DO	■	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	■	DO
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	■	S	•	■	■	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker 472	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Max-Stacker II 473 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Move 490 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	DO	■	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	S	■	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	■	■	S	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	■	•	S	•	■	•	S	■	S	S	S	■	DO	S	•	■	•
Turnstone 1.0																	
à la carte Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Crew Series	■	•	S	•	■	•	S	•	S	•	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Domino Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacket Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Uno Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Design Options is a collection of commonly ordered Specials. Products in Design Options have a special quote number already assigned so it's not necessary to go through the normal E-quote process.

For individual quote information, or special requests not listed above, please submit an RFQ request form. The form may be accessed at the following: village.steelcase.com, search specials rfq

*Maximum seat height is 33".
Minimum seat height is 14½" with 3" travel.

Turnstone 1.0 Seating

Turnstone 1.0

	
Statement of Line	314

	
Product Details	
Seating Dimensions	316
Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined	321
Adjustability Overview	322

	
Specifying	
Performance Seating	
Crew	324
Jacket	329
à la carte	330
Multipurpose/Guest Seating	
Uno	334
Domino	336

	
Surface Materials	340

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

Crew



Task Chair
with Arms
▶ Page 324



Task Chair
without Arms
▶ Page 324



Stool
with Arms
▶ Page 324



Stool
without Arms
▶ Page 324



Guest Chair
with Arms
▶ Page 326



Guest Chair
without Arms
▶ Page 326

Jacket



Desk Chair
▶ Page 329

à la carte



Mid-Back Task
Chair with Modified
Round Back
▶ Page 330



Mid-Back
Task Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 330



High-Back
Task Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 330



Mid-Back
Task Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 330



High-Back
Task Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 330



Mid-Back Stool
with Modified
Round Back
▶ Page 330



Mid- or High-Back
Stool with Round
Back
▶ Page 330



Mid- or High-Back
Stool with Square
Back
▶ Page 330



Guest Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 332



Guest Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 332

Uno



Multi-Purpose
High-Back Chair
▶ Page 334



Multi-Purpose
High-Back Stool
▶ Page 334



Multi-Purpose
Mid-Back Chair
▶ Page 334

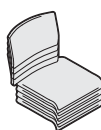


Multi-Purpose
Mid-Back Stool
▶ Page 334

Domino Stack Chair

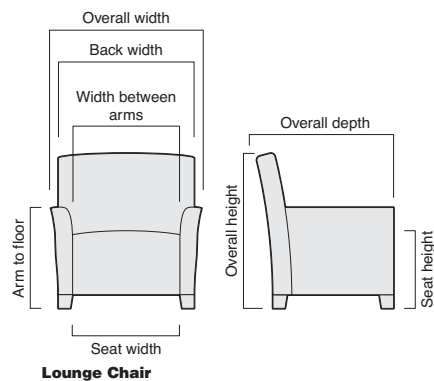
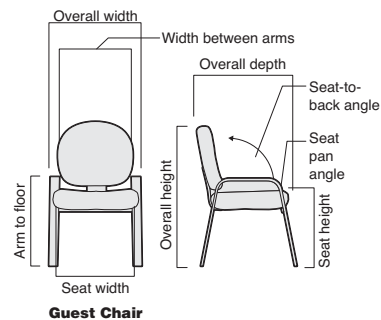
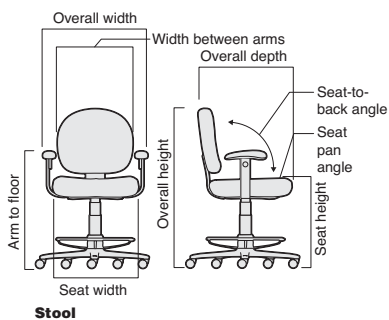
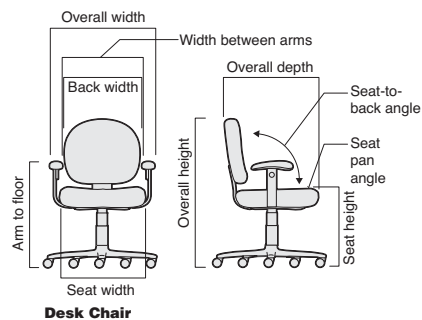


Stack Chair
▶ Page 336



Cushions for Stack Chair
▶ Pages 337–338

Seating Dimensions




TS30801, TS30802, TS30803
Crew full-back desk chair
Armless

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

Stool

Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7¾"–13¼"


TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833
Crew full-back desk chair
With arms

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

Fixed-height T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	9"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Height- and width-adjustable pivot T-arms

Width between arms	12¼"–19½"
Arm cap pivot	35°
Arm cap width	4½"
Arm cap length	10"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Stool

Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7¾"–13¼"


TS30805, TS30806
Crew guest chair
Armless

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"


TS30807, TS30808
Crew guest chair
With arms

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm rest width	7⅞"
Arm rest length	7⅞"
Arm-to-floor	25"
Arm height from seat	7¼"

Seating Dimensions, continued



TS31301
Jacket desk chair
Synchro-tilt mechanism

Overall depth	25"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	37½"–40½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat height from floor	17½"–20½"
Back width	21½"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9½"
Arm height from seat	7½"–9½"
Arm-to-floor	25"–30"
Angle between seat and back	98°–105°



TS30101
à la carte task chair
Modified round mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24½"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	17"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	3°–13°
Angle between seat and back	96°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	95°–108°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	95°–115°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"–20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8½"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"–20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7½"–15½"



TS30102
à la carte task chair
Round mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7½"–15½"



TS30103
à la carte task chair
Round high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19½"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7½"–15½"



TS30105
à la carte task chair
Square mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7½"–15½"



TS30106
à la carte task chair
Square high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

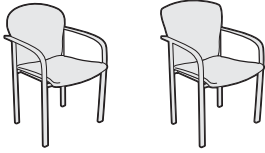
Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7½"–15½"

Seating Dimensions, continued


TS30104, TS30107
à la carte guest chair
Mid-back

Overall depth	21"
Overall width	22"
Overall height	32¾"
Functional seat depth	16¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	17½"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	19½"
Arm-to-floor	25½"
Arm height from seat	7¾"
Seat pan angle	0°
Angle between seat and back	100°


TS31101
Uno multi-purpose chair
Mid-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	31½"–36½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	17½"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	37½"–45"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7¾"–13¼"


TS31102
Uno multi-purpose chair
High-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	34¾"–39¾"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	18"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	41½"–49"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	7¾"–13¼"


TS37101
Domino stack chair

Overall depth	20½"
Overall width	20"
Overall height	30"
Functional seat depth	17½"–16"
Seat width	16½"–16"
Seat height from floor	17½"–16"
Back width	17½"–16"
Back height from seat	14½"
Stacked 20-high on dolly	62"H x 23"W x 41"D
Stacked 8-high on the floor	39"H x 20"W x 30"D

Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined

Seating Mechanisms and
Adjustability Features
Defined

Seating Mechanisms



Swivel Mechanism

Chair swivels 360°. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism

Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat recline in unison.



Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat move together but at different angles. For every 2 degrees of back recline, the seat angle tilts 1 degree.

Adjustability Features



Adjustable Back Height

Allows the user to position the back up or down.



Adjustable Foot Ring

Allows the user to position the stool foot ring up or down.



Adjustable Seat Depth

Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back.



Adjustable Seat Depth via the Back

Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back via the maintenance back adjustment.



Lumbar Height Adjustment

Allows the user to raise or lower the lumbar support.



Pneumatic Height Adjustment

Allows the user to raise or lower the chair with one lever from a seated position.



Seat Angle Adjustment

Allows the user to position and lock the seat angle in a variety of positions.



Tilt Tension

Allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance.



Upright Back Lock

Allows the user to lock the back in the upright position.



Variable Back Stop

Allows the user to stop the back recline at various points.



Variable Back Lock

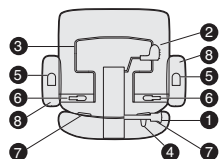
Allows the user to locate and lock the back in a variety of positions.

Adjustability Overview

Tip: Your chair may not include all the adjustments shown.

Style Reference Number	Number
TS30801	1
TS30802	1
TS30803	1
TS30811	1
TS30812	1
TS30813	1
TS30821	1
TS30822	1
TS30823	1
TS30831	1
TS30832	1
TS30833	1
TS31301	2
TS31901	7
TS31902	7
à la carte	3
à la carte	Options: 4, 5

1 Crew



1 Tilt tension

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

2 Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever out.

3 Adjustable seat depth

Lift lever up and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock. Available on models TS30802, TS30812, and TS30822 only.

4 Upright back lock

To release, lean forward and flip lever up. To lock, lean forward and flip lever down.

5 Arm height

Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger.

6 Arm width

Push toggle down to release and adjust arms in or out. Push toggle up to lock.

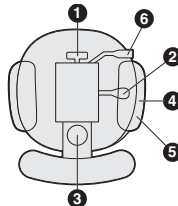
7 Back height

While seated, pull levers inward, raise or lower back into position, and release lever.

8 Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arm

Press button under arm caps to adjust height. Grasp arm caps to slide width in and out, and to pivot.

2 Jacket



1 Tilt tension

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

2 Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

3 Adjustable seat depth via the back

Loosen bolt, adjust back in or out to desired position, and retighten knob.

4 Height-adjustable arms

To raise arm, lift arm to desired height. To lower arm, lift arm to its highest position and then lower to bottom.

5 Maintenance width-adjustable arms

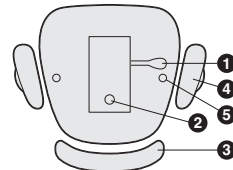
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

6 Upright back lock

To lock back in upright position, lean forward and push lever back. To release back lock, lean forward and push lever forward.

3 à la carte

Swivel



1 Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

2 Seat depth adjustment via the back

Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

3 Adjustable back height

Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

4 Height-adjustable arms

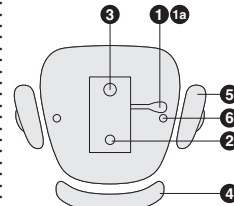
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

5 Maintenance width-adjustable arms

Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

4 à la carte

Swivel Tilt



1 Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

1 Upright back lock

While in the upright position, push the lever in and the chair will not tilt; pull it out and the chair can tilt.

2 Seat depth adjustment via the back

Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

3 Tilt tension

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

4 Adjustable back height

Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

5 Height-adjustable arms

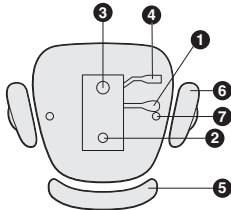
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

6 Maintenance width-adjustable arms

Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

5 à la carte

Synchro Tilt



① Pneumatic height adjustment

To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

② Seat depth adjustment via the back

Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

③ Tilt tension

To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

④ Upright back lock

To lock back in upright position, lean forward and push lever back. To release back lock, lean forward and push lever forward.

⑤ Adjustable back height

Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

⑥ Height-adjustable arms

Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

⑦ Maintenance width-adjustable arms

Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

Crew

Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Leather (L suffix) uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail.

Tip: Vinyl specified with a V suffix uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail. Vinyl specified without a suffix is a non-sewn, seamless upholstery.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back height adjustment • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: black plastic • Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black • Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 340.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$539	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Sewn Vinyl	+\$100	Add suffix V to style number and specify vinyl color number.	
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 75	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	Outer back		
• Upholstered outer back	+\$ 99	Add suffix U to the style number.	
	Base on task chairs		
• Aluminum base: 4799 Platinum	+\$ 59	Specify with 4799 Platinum.	
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify with soft casters.
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 30	Specify with glides.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style
• Number• U.S.
• Base
• Price

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Full-Back Task Chairs

Armless

TS30801 \$609

With Fixed-Height T-Arms

TS30811 \$698

With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms

TS30821 \$734

With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms

TS30831 \$798



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Full-Back Task Chairs with Seat Depth

Armless

TS30802 \$676

With Fixed-Height T-Arms

TS30812 \$765

With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms

TS30822 \$801

With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms

TS30832 \$865



Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

Full-Back Task Stools

Armless

TS30803 \$766

With Fixed-Height T-Arms

TS30813 \$855

With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms

TS30823 \$891

With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms

TS30833 \$955



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Guest Chairs



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

*Tip: When specifying wood back and leather seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **L**. Example: TS30805WL.*

*Tip: When specifying wood back and vinyl seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **V**. Example: TS30806WV.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 - Steel four-leg frame: 7207 Black - Hard dual-wheel casters or glides: black - Shipped fully assembled - Stacks four high		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 340.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 25 +\$ 47 +\$ 66 +\$ 83 +\$103 +\$118 +\$149 +\$183 +\$208 +\$441	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix V to style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
	Upholstery on chair with wood back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 25 +\$ 34 +\$ 41 +\$ 50 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 92 +\$106 +\$157	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. Add suffix V to style number and specify vinyl color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
	Vinyl	+\$ 25	
	Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	
	Vinyl	+\$ 10	
	Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+\$ 36	

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 63	Add suffix M to chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		
	1 Fabric on seat		1 Seat
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	2 Back
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Example: TS30805M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
	2 Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
	Frame		
	• Steel frame: 4799 Platinum	+\$ 28	Specify with 4799 Platinum.
	Back		
	• Wood back	+\$119	Add suffix W to style number and specify wood color number.
Caster	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify with soft casters.

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame.

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

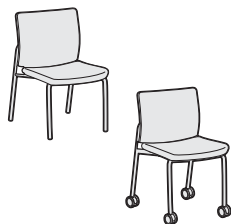
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Armless Guest Chairs**With Glides**

TS30805	\$379
----------------	-------

With Casters

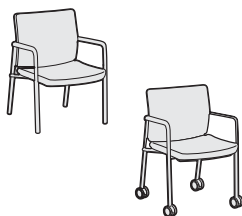
TS30806	\$412
----------------	-------

**Guest Chairs with Arms****With Glides**

TS30807	\$423
----------------	-------

With Casters

TS30808	\$456
----------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jacket

Jacket

Desk Chair



Tip: Jacket cover on back is removable. Additional covers can be ordered separately.
▶ Page 329

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Synchro-tilt mechanism - Pneumatic height adjustment - Tilt tension - Adjustable seat depth via the back - Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms - Leather chair - Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters: black - Shipped ready to assemble - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements		1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat: L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather 3 Upholstery color number for back: L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather 4 Options, if selected (see below)	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) on seat - Customer's Own Material (COM) on back	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
	Base		
	Polished Aluminum base	+\$139	Specify with Polished Aluminum base.
Casters	Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify with soft casters.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31301	\$935

Jacket Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Removable back slip-cover - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for back: L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Upholstery		
	Customer's Own Material (COM) on back	+\$16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31302	\$170



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

à la carte

Task Chairs



Tip: Arms are not included with à la carte chairs unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Bolt under seat allows for adjustable seat depth via the back.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS30101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Swivel mechanism - Pneumatic height adjustment - Adjustable seat depth via the back - Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 - Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters: black - Shipped ready to assemble		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 340.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric	
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Different fabric on seat and back		+\$ 63
▶ See below.		
① Fabric on seat		
• Fabric price group 1		No cost
• Fabric price group 2		+\$ 10
• Fabric price group 3		+\$ 25
• Fabric price group 4		+\$ 34
• Fabric price group 5		+\$ 41
• Fabric price group 6		+\$ 50
• Fabric price group 7		+\$ 60
• Fabric price group 8		+\$ 75
• Fabric price group 9		+\$ 92
• Fabric price group 10		+\$106
• Customer's Own Material (COM)		+\$ 16
② Fabric on back		
• Fabric price group 1		No cost
• Fabric price group 2		+\$ 10
• Fabric price group 3		+\$ 25
• Fabric price group 4		+\$ 34
• Fabric price group 5		+\$ 41
• Fabric price group 6		+\$ 50
• Fabric price group 7		+\$ 60
• Fabric price group 8		+\$ 75
• Fabric price group 9		+\$ 92
• Fabric price group 10		+\$106
• Customer's Own Material (COM)		+\$ 16

Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for:

① Seat

② Back

Example: TS30101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 344.

Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.
Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 344.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

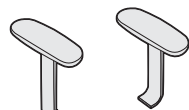
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Options, continued on next page

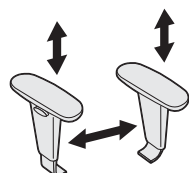
► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Adjustable Back Height	• Adjustable back height on chair without modified backs +\$ 47	Specify with <i>adjustable back height</i> .
Seating Mechanism	• Swivel-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock +\$ 77 • Synchro-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock +\$152	Specify with <i>swivel-tilt</i> . Specify with <i>synchro-tilt</i> .
Fixed T-Arms  Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only +\$ 90	Specify with <i>fixed T-arms with curved arm caps</i> .
Height- and Maintenance Width-Adjustable T-Arms  Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only +\$139	Specify with <i>height- and width-adjustable with curved arm caps</i> .
Maintenance Width-Adjustable C-Arms	• Width-adjustable C-arms: black only +\$129	Specify with <i>width-adjustable C-arms</i> .
Stool Kit	• Stool kit available on chairs with standard swivel mechanism only. Not available on chairs with optional seating mechanisms. Includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring. +\$155	Specify with <i>stool kit</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors No cost	Specify with <i>soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides No cost	Specify with <i>glides</i> .

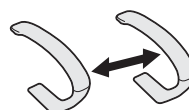
Arm Options



Fixed T-arms



Height- and width-adjustable T-arms



Width-adjustable C-arms

Tip: Adjustable back height option is not available on TS30101.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Modified Round-Back Task Chair

Mid-Back

TS30101	\$331
---------	-------

Round-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back

TS30102	\$345
---------	-------

High-Back

TS30103	\$425
---------	-------

Square-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back

TS30105	\$345
---------	-------

High-Back

TS30106	\$425
---------	-------

Guest Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mid-back • Steel four-leg frame with open arms: 7207 Black • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Chairs can stack four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 340.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS30104M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Multiple upholstery fabrics

- Different fabric on seat and back
▶ See below.

① Fabric on seat

- Fabric price group 1
- Fabric price group 2
- Fabric price group 3
- Fabric price group 4
- Fabric price group 5
- Fabric price group 6
- Fabric price group 7
- Fabric price group 8
- Fabric price group 9
- Fabric price group 10
- Customer's Own Material (COM)

No cost
 +\$ 10
 +\$ 25
 +\$ 34
 +\$ 41
 +\$ 50
 +\$ 60
 +\$ 75
 +\$ 92
 +\$106
 +\$ 16

② Fabric on back

- Fabric price group 1
- Fabric price group 2
- Fabric price group 3
- Fabric price group 4
- Fabric price group 5
- Fabric price group 6
- Fabric price group 7
- Fabric price group 8
- Fabric price group 9
- Fabric price group 10
- Customer's Own Material (COM)

No cost
 +\$ 10
 +\$ 25
 +\$ 34
 +\$ 41
 +\$ 50
 +\$ 60
 +\$ 75
 +\$ 92
 +\$106
 +\$ 16

Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for:

- ① Seat
- ② Back

Example: TS30104M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.

Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 344.

Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.
 Specify fabric color number.

▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 344.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style • Number •	• U.S. • Base • Price •
--------------------------	----------------------------------

Round-Back Guest Chair

TS30104	\$362
•	•

Square-Back Guest Chair

TS30107	\$362
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Uno

Multi-Purpose Chairs



Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Hammock-style support • Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Stool ring, if selected: black paint • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 340.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$268	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 60	Specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 63	Add suffix M to chair style number and select fabric color number for:
▶ See below and at right.			
① Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$135	Specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 31	Specify leather color number.	

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	② Fabric on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$135	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 31	Specify leather color number.	
Stool Kit	• Stool kit with swivel mechanism	+\$192	Specify <i>with stool kit</i> .
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 30	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
-----------------------	--------------------------

Mid-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31101	\$536
----------------	-------



High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31102	\$623
----------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Domino

Stack Chairs



Tip: The black plastic seat and black paint frame on Domino stack chair are not an exact match to Steelcase finishes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: black • Shell: 6205 Black plastic • Glides: plastic • Package of four • Shipped fully assembled • Stacks 20 high on a dolly • Stacks 8 high on the floor	Style number

Related Products
• Seat and back cushions ▶ Page 337 • Seat cushions ▶ Page 338 • Transport and storage dolly ▶ Page 338

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Package of Four Chairs

TS37101	\$496

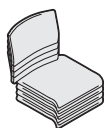


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Seat and Back Cushions



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Package of four seat and four back cushions: fabric price group 1 - Hardware package to attach cushions to chair - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements - Ships ready to assemble		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat and back cushions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 340.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Upholstery			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 45	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$149	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$195	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$237	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$283	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$357	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$445	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$505	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$476	Specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 36	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344	

Specification Information

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price
•	
•	

Package of Four Seat and Four Back Cushions

TS37102	\$464
•	•



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Domino, continued

Seat Cushions



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Package of four seat cushions: fabric price group 1 - Hardware package to attach cushions to chair - Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat cushions 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 340.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 29 +\$ 64 +\$ 89 +\$116 +\$144 +\$170 +\$213 +\$268 +\$304 +\$285 +\$ 36	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 344

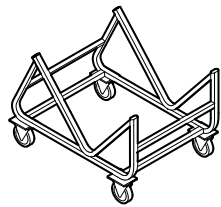
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•

Package of Four Seat Cushions

TS37104	\$284
•	•
•	•

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Transport and storage dolly: black paint only - Stores 20 Domino stack chairs	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•
•	•

TS37103	\$382
•	•
•	•



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Turnstone 1.0

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	340
Seating Upholstery Matrix	342
Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)	344
Maintenance and Cleaning	346

Surface Materials

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Crew guest chair

7207 Black

Applies to:

- Crew arms

0835 Black **E**

Applies to:

- Crew base, arms, and frame

4799 Platinum Metallic

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Domino stack chair
- Crew task chair outer back and base

6205 Black

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Crew guest wood back

3412 Natural Cherry **E**

3522 Clear Maple

3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

► Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 304 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

- 5B61 Taupe **E**
- 5B63 Camel **E**
- 5B64 Pewter **E**
- 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

- 5A20 Burgundy
- 5A23 Green
- 5A24 Blue
- 5A25 Navy
- 5A26 Purple
- 5A27 Black
- 5A28 Ocean
- 5A30 Chamois

Playground **E**

- 5F28 Claret **E**
- 5F29 Chile **E**
- 5F30 Amber **E**
- 5F31 Nut **E**
- 5F32 Blade **E**
- 5F33 Stone **E**
- 5F34 Sky **E**
- 5F35 Navy **E**
- 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
- 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail

- 5550 Cotton
- 5551 Space
- 5552 Silver Dollar
- 5553 Volcano
- 5554 Orange Crush
- 5555 Tricycle
- 5556 Geranium
- 5557 Banana
- 5558 Margarita
- 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

- 5S15 Coconut
- 5S16 Turmeric
- 5S17 Tangerine
- 5S18 Scarlet
- 5S19 Concord
- 5S20 Maya Blue
- 5S21 Blue Jay
- 5S23 Wasabi
- 5S24 Nickel
- 5S25 Graphite
- 5S26 Licorice
- 5S27 Malt
- 5S28 Root Beer
- 5S93 Blueprint
- 5S94 Lizard
- 5S95 Sailor
- 5S96 Quicksilver
- 5S97 Nugget
- 5S98 Canary
- 5S99 Lipstick
- 5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode Seating **E**

- 5S47 Coal
- 5S49 Cobalt
- 5S50 Ink

Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**

- 5S32 Canyon
- 5S35 Slate
- 5S36 Cement
- 5S38 Oyster
- 5S41 Sesame

Cogent: Trails

- 5S29 Bronzite
- 5S85 Agate
- 5S86 Lapis
- 5S87 Malachite
- 5S88 Quartz
- 5S90 Tiger Eye
- 5S91 Travertine
- 5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk **E**

- 5F48 Beech
- 5F49 Moon
- 5F50 Berry
- 5F51 Admiral Blue
- 5F52 Moss
- 5F53 Persimmon
- 5F54 Bittersweet
- 5F55 Midnight
- 5F56 Poppy

Nitelights

- 5F58 Hazelnut
- 5F59 Burgundy
- 5F60 Cherry
- 5F61 Earth
- 5F62 Shore
- 5F63 Moss
- 5F64 Sea
- 5F65 Regal Blue
- 5F66 Stone
- 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

- 5801 Topaz
- 5805 Foggy Night
- 5809 Black
- 5810 Forest
- 5812 Navy
- 5813 Currant
- 5814 Leaf
- 5815 Seaside
- 5817 Pebble
- 5818 Spice
- 5819 Thistle
- 5820 Coffee
- 5822 Iris

Spyder

- 5B01 Foggy Night **E**
- 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

- 5621 Sleet
- 5622 Lunar
- 5623 Cyclone
- 5624 Eclipse
- 5625 Powder
- 5626 Chardonnay
- 5627 Graham
- 5628 Sediment
- 5629 Allspice
- 5630 Apple
- 5631 Lava
- 5632 Cayenne
- 5633 Plantain
- 5634 Parsley
- 5635 Scallion
- 5636 Atlantis
- 5691 Orca

Zoe2 **E**

- 5C90 Eggplant
- 5C91 Aloe
- 5C92 Fiddle
- 5C93 Patina
- 5C94 Peacock
- 5C95 Rain
- 5C96 Grey Flannel
- 5C97 Pebble
- 5C98 Cymbal
- 5C99 Fiesta

Price Group 3

Gaja - C2C

- 5W40 Black
- 5W41 Pepper
- 5W42 Pearl Grey
- 5W43 Crimson
- 5W44 Ink
- 5W45 Night Blue
- 5W46 Petrol
- 5W47 Greige
- 5W48 Sepia
- 5W49 Umber
- 5W50 Java
- 5W51 Camellia Red
- 5W52 Emerald
- 5W53 Snow Pea
- 5W54 Olive
- 5W55 Light Blue
- 5W56 Maroon
- 5W57 Black Raspberry
- 5W58 Spruce
- 5W59 Apple Green
- 5W60 Deep Blue
- 5W61 Chili Pepper
- 5W62 Daffodil

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
 TM02 Pigeon
 TM03 Fossil
 TM04 Poppyseed
 TM05 Auburn
 TM06 Cumin
 TM07 Marble
 TM08 Cliff
 TM09 Tarragon
 TM10 Pesto
 TM11 Wave
 TM12 Niagara
 TM13 Tuscan
 TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM51 Yolk
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM65 Cashmere
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM39 Bistro
 TM40 Quarry
 TM41 Mohair
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Price Group 5**Bo Peep**

5G66 Pita
 5G67 Bone
 5G68 Safari
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
 RE02 Pumpkin
 RE03 Pebble
 RE04 Dark Chocolate
 RE05 Beige
 RE06 Linen Beige
 RE07 Hazelnut
 RE08 Concrete Grey
 RE09 Sky Blue
 RE10 Blue Jean
 RE11 Ivy Green
 RE12 Primavera Yellow
 RE13 Night Blue

Price Group 6**Brisa**

BR01 Black Onyx
 BR04 Truffle
 BR06 Ash
 BR07 Sage
 BR08 Celery
 BR09 Sterling Blue
 BR10 Night Navy
 BR11 Cambridge Blue
 BR12 Abyss
 BR13 Canyon
 BR14 Pompeian Red
 BR15 Salsa
 BR16 Cinnabar
 BR17 Aztec
 BR18 New Sand
 BR19 Cream
 BR20 White
 BR21 Moccasin
 BR22 Buckskin
 BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7**Steelcut Trio**

TR01 Mist Grey
 TR02 Stone Grey
 TR03 Cassonade Beige
 TR04 Nutmeg Beige
 TR05 Chocolate Blue
 TR06 Licorice Black
 TR07 Mustard Yellow
 TR08 Red Currant
 TR09 Raspberry Pink
 TR10 Myrtle Brown
 TR11 Ice Blue
 TR12 Electric Blue
 TR13 Peppermint Green
 TR14 Blue Jay Mix
 TR15 Brown Frost
 TR16 Lime Green

Leather Price Group**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Crew, Domino, and Uno

L107 Black
 L207 Mahogany
 L220 Soapstone
 L221 Rocky
 L500 Camel
 L503 Navy

Turnstone Leather**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Jacket

L305 Brown
 T802 Black
 T803 Port

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces**Customers' Own Material (COM) Program**

The Customers' Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and Turnstone Collection by DesignTex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on select surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

		Price Group	á la carte - Task	á la carte - Guest	Crew - Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Guest, Wood Back	Domino	Jacket	Pedestal Seat Cushion	Uno	Uno - High Back
Bo Peep		5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa		6	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	●	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail		2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	●	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Seating	E	2	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical	E	2	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails		2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Crosswalk	E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja — C2C	●	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma		3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks	E	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Turnstone Leather		NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather		L	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link		1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights		2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground	E	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem		3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	●	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Retrieve		3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	E	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
Spyder	E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In		2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	●	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Texel		3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Zoe2	E	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- = COM approved
- E = Established
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on Turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM Web Site, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Web Site

- COM Web site features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The Web site allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most Turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM Web site at: www.steelcase.com.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM Web site at: www.steelcase.com.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.

Helpful hint: Seating vinyl and leather do not require testing. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.

- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
Door 305
4060 Eastern Avenue
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM Web site under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on Turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all Turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
 - Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
 - Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM Web site at www.steelcase.com.
 - Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.*
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
 - The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

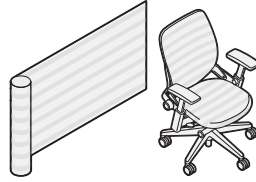
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

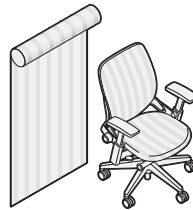
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



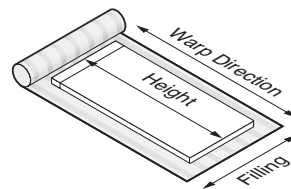
Warp horizontal



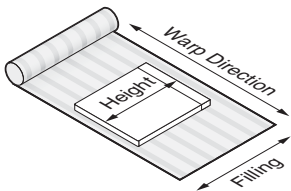
Warp vertical

- Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.
- ▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

- Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**

- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM Web site for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.

▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM Web site or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM Web site provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- cutting direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured
- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our Web site or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and

cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces.

Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining uphol-

stery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil.

Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

Style Number Index	348

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
416911	198	i2i 416 Work Chair
416911T	198	i2i 416 Work Chair/Tab
428310	181	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
428510	178	Qivi 428 Collab Chair
428710	179	Qivi 428 Collab Stool
428910	181	Qivi 428 Stacking Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
4331203	167	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331223	167	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331403	167	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331423	167	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4333003	169	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4333023	169	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4335023	170	Protégé 433 Sled-Base Guest Chair
434110	189	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	189	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	191	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	191	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
442A30	29	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Chair
442A40	29	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Chair
442B30	31	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Stool
442B40	31	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Stool
4535300	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535300D	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535301	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535301D	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535330	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330D	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DP	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DW	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330P	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330W	135	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535331	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331D	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DP	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DW	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331P	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331W	133	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4537300	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537300D	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537301	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537301D	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537330	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330D	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DP	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DW	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330P	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330W	139	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537331	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331D	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DP	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DW	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331P	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331W	137	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4539301B	141	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331B	141	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
4539331BW	141	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
46216179	43	Leap 462 Work Chair
46216189	45	Leap 462 Work Chair
46267179	47	Leap 462 Stool
46267189	49	Leap 462 Stool
46296179	51	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
46296189	53	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
464LOUNGE	114	Leap 464 WorkLounge
464OTTOMAN	115	Leap 464 Ottoman
465A000	63	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465A300	62	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465B000	65	Think 465 Series Stool
465B300	64	Think 465 Series Stool
466160MP	92	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466160MT	91	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466160MTVA	90	Reply 466 Value Pkg Wrk Chair
466160MTVB	90	Reply 466 Value Pkg Wrk Chair
466450MH	94	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466450MT	93	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MH	94	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MT	93	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MH	96	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MT	95	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MH	96	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MT	95	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
472410	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410BR	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410N	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NBR	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTL	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTLB	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTR	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410NTRB	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410TL	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410TLB	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Seating
472410TR	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Chair
472410TRB	285	Max-Stkr 472 Stackable Chair
472BR	286	Max-Stkr 472 Bkrack Assy
472G	286	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device
472TAL	286	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
472TAR	286	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
473410	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410B	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410N	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NB	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTL	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTLB	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTR	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410NTRB	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TL	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TLB	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TR	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473410TRB	295	Max-Stkr II 473 Stackable Seating
473B	296	Max-Stkr II 473 Bkrack Assy
473D	287, 297	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
473G	296	Max-Stkr II 473 Alignment Device	487STBK	154	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
473TL	296	Max-Stkr II 473 Tablet Arm Assy	490410	261	Move 490
473TR	296	Max-Stkr II 473 Tablet Arm Assy	490410C	261	Move 490
474410M	278	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair	490410CP	261	Move 490
474419M	278	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair	490410P	261	Move 490
474419W	278	Snodgrass 474 Guest Chair	490410U	261	Move 490
475410M	247	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	490410UC	261	Move 490
475410MTL	248	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	490410V	258	Move 490
475410MTR	248	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	490410VC	258	Move 490
475412M	247	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	490412	262	Move 490
475412MC	247	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	490412C	262	Move 490
475415M	247	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair	490412CP	262	Move 490
475415MC	247	Player 475 Leg-Base	490412P	262	Move 490
475480M	249	Player 475 Sled-Base	490412U	262	Move 490
475480MTL	250	Player 475 Sled-Base	490412UC	262	Move 490
475480MTR	250	Player 475 Sled-Base	490412V	258	Move 490
475482M	249	Player 475 Sled-Base	490412VC	258	Move 490
475485M	249	Player 475 Sled-Base	490510	269	Move 490 Perching Stool
475710M	251	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool	490510P	269	Move 490 Perching Stool
475712M	251	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool	490510U	269	Move 490 Perching Stool
475715M	251	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool	490512	270	Move 490 Perching Stool
475A	252	Player 475 Alignment Device	490512P	270	Move 490 Perching Stool
475D	252	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly	490512U	270	Move 490 Perching Stool
475G	252	Player 475 Ganging Device	490710	265	Move 490
480110	208	Node 480 Series Work Chair	490710C	265	Move 490
480120	208	Node 480 Series Work Chair	490710CP	266	Move 490
480130	209	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	490710P	266	Move 490
480140	212	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool	490710U	265	Move 490
480150	209	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair	490710UC	265	Move 490
480210	210	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490710V	259	Move 490 Value Pkg
480220	210	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490710VC	259	Move 490 Value Pkg
480230	211	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490712	266	Move 490
480240	213	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool	490712C	266	Move 490
480250	211	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair	490712CP	267	Move 490
4821410	77	Amia 482 Series Work Chair	490712P	267	Move 490
4821410LS	74	Amia 482 Series Work Chair	490712U	267	Move 490
4821418	79	Amia 482 Series Chair	490712UC	267	Move 490
4827410	81	Amia 482 Series Stool	490712V	259	Move 490 Value Pkg
4827418	82	Amia 482 Series Stool	490712VC	259	Move 490 Value Pkg
4871110	149	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base	490D	271	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
4871210	149	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base	490GA4	271	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
4871211	149	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base	490GA7	271	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
4877110	153	Cachet 487 Stool	499111	123	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
4877210	153	Cachet 487 Stool	499112	123	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
4877211	153	Cachet 487 Stool	499113	123	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
4878100	151	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	499121	123	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
4878110	151	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	499122	123	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
4878200	151	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	499123	123	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
4878201	151	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	499211	123	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
4878210	151	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	499212	123	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
4878211	151	Cachet 487 Leg-Base	499213	123	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
487BK	155	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg	499221	123	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
487D	157	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly	499222	123	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
487G	157	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device	499223	123	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
487ST	156	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg	499SIENTO	120	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
CQCT1632	199	Collaborative Lounge Table
JERSEYV	104	Jersey Series Value Work Chair
LEAP3DP	41	Leap 462 Platinum Pkg Wrk Chair
LEAPV2	40	Leap 462 Work Chair
MLBBF	239	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	239	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	233	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	233	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	233	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	233	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	233	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	233	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	236	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	236	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	236	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	236	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	236	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	236	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	229	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	229	Straight Inverted Lounge
ML SIS	229	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	227	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	227	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	227	Straight Lounge
PROTEGEV	164	Protégé 433 Value Work Chair
TS30101	331	à la carte Chair
TS30102	331	à la carte Chair
TS30103	331	à la carte Chair
TS30104	333	à la carte Chair
TS30105	331	à la carte Chair
TS30106	331	à la carte Chair
TS30107	333	à la carte Chair
TS30801	325	Crew Chair
TS30802	325	Crew Chair
TS30803	325	Crew Stool
TS30805	328	Crew Chair
TS30806	328	Crew Chair
TS30807	328	Crew Chair
TS30808	328	Crew Chair
TS30811	325	Crew Chair
TS30812	325	Crew Chair
TS30813	325	Crew Stool
TS30821	325	Crew Chair
TS30822	325	Crew Chair
TS30823	325	Crew Stool
TS30831	325	Crew Chair
TS30832	325	Crew Chair
TS30833	325	Crew Stool
TS31101	335	Uno Chair
TS31102	335	Uno Chair
TS31301	329	Jacket Chair
TS31302	329	Jacket Cover
TS37101	336	Domino Chair
TS37102	337	Domino Cushion
TS37103	338	Domino Dolly

Style Number	Page	Description
TS37104	338	Domino Cushion
TS38301	105	Jersey Chair
TS38304	106	Jersey Chair
TS38305	106	Jersey Chair
TS38308	107	Jersey Chair
TS38309	107	Jersey Chair

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, aight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e³, e³ ceramicsteel, e³ environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ño, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*